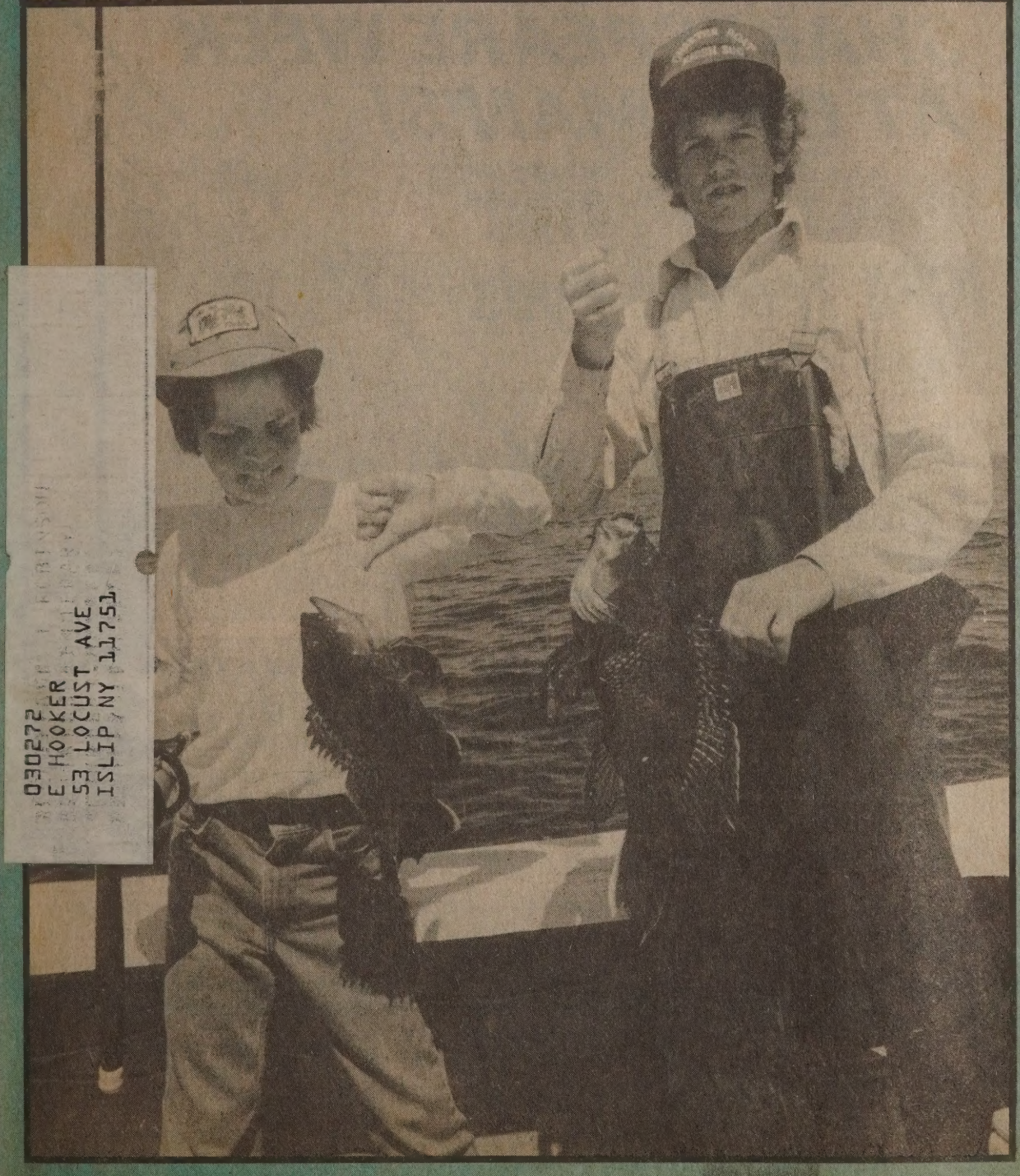
September 17th—September 23rd, 1987, No. 38 75¢

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION



030272
E HOOKER
53 LOCUST AVE
ISLIP NY 11751

OPEN SUNDAY
OPEN LATE EVERY NIGHT

EDELMAN'S

WORLD'S LARGEST GUN & TACKLE DEALER

Nobody anywhere beats us for
★ *PRICE*
★ *SELECTION*
★ *SERVICE*

EDELMAN'S REALLY LOVES ITS COMPETITION. HOW ELSE WOULD OUR CUSTOMERS KNOW HOW REALLY GREAT WE ARE!

OUR PRICE POLICY: EDELMAN'S WILL BEAT ANY CURRENT IN-STOCK OR ADVERTISED PRICE ANYWHERE! PRICES GOOD AS QUANTITIES LAST! PRICES GOOD WITH THIS AD ONLY! AD GOOD THRU NEXT TUESDAY!

SHAKESPEARE WEEK AT EDELMAN'S!

Ugly Stik® White Tiger™

SHAKESPEARE WHITE TIGER UGLY STIK

IGFA Trolling Rods

Prices good with this ad only!

2250 AR ED - 50 LB. ROD
has Aftco aluminum uni-butt, Aftco HD roller guides and tip. Double wrapped deluxe finish.
Reg. $194.99
Sale $149.99

2250 ED SIC - 50 LB. ROD
has Aftco aluminum uni-butt, and Fuji silicon carbide guides and tip, double wrapped deluxe finish.
Reg. $169.99
Sale $129.99

CUSTOM BIG WATER DELUXE RODS

Reg. $65.99 *(Blue Fish Catchers)*

SR66 — BOAT ROD has a custom wrap with a deluxe finish, one piece 6'6", 20 lb. to 80 lb. line class, aluminum oxide guides & tip, Fuji graphite reel seat, nylon gimbel. **Sale $49.99**

SR80 Boat Rod - has the same features as above but is 8'0" Reg. $69.99 **Sale $54.99**

OUR *new* CENTEREACH STORE IS NOW OPEN!

WANTED — BOTH STORES, FULL TIME, PART TIME, CASHIERS & SALES PEOPLE
Please call **(516) 249-8080**

TWO GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

EDELMAN'S

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED

OPEN WEEKDAYS 9:30-9:30. SAT. 9:30-8 PM. SUN. 11 AM-5PM

75 SHERWOOD AVE. FARMINGDALE L.I.
(516) 249-8080
JUST OFF RT. 110 AT CHEM. BANK NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT

Visit Our Newest Location
1500 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD. CENTEREACH L.I.
(516) 736-8300
ONE BLOCK EAST OF NICHOLS RD.

JERSEY ANGLERS
Hours: Daily 10-9
Sat. 9-5:30, Sun 11-5

RT. 46 WAYNE, NJ
Phone: (201) 256-2071
Prices & availability may vary at Wayne

GWB-to 80 West off at Totawa, Little Falls Exit 46 West ½ mile
LINCOLN TUNNEL-RT. 3 West to RT. 46 West 7 miles
VERRAZANO BRIDGE-Parkway North exit 153B 46 West 7 miles

It's almost a sin that this much fun can be this good an investment.

The fun and confidence you get from a Grady-White is only part of the return on your investment. The other part is resale value. For just a few dollars more than a "bargain" fishing boat, you can own a Grady-White that returns hundreds, even thousands more in resale value.

Here's why: ■Hand-laid fiberglass hulls and decks with no chopped glass between laminates. ■Sprayed-in foam floatation for ultimate safety and a solid "feel" year after year. ■Oversized, through-bolted, stainless steel hardware secured by aircraft-type locking nuts. ■Self-bailing cockpits where no insulated box drains into the bilge like other boats. ■Grady-White's twenty-seven years experience building sportfishing boats results in boat designs so innovative that even older Grady-Whites are more functional offshore than new "bargain" fishing boats.

Experienced fishermen put a premium on Grady-White quality. That keeps <u>your</u> resale value high. So the total cost of owning a Grady-White is actually less than that of a "bargain" boat.

If owning a state-of-the-art Grady-White will end up costing less, why buy anything else?

STATE-OF-THE-ART SPORTFISHING

Experience it.

GRADY-WHITE BOATS

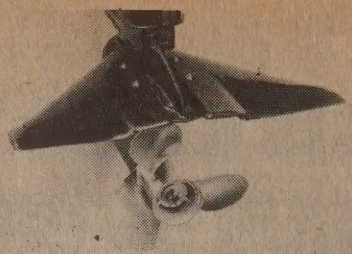
P.O. BOX 1527/GREENVILLE, N.C. 27834/(919) 752-2111

Doel-fin™

Outboard & Outdrive

HYDROFOIL

Lifts Like An Airplane Wing



SKEPTICAL???

OUR MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IS BASED ON YOUR JUDGEMENT OF OUR PRODUCTS PERFORMANCE!

ELIMINATES BOW RISE, INCREASES STABILITY- Enjoy a level and more stable Boat, never lose sight of the Horizon. Directional stability is improved at trolling and "no wake" speeds. Slice through Chop and Swells at faster speeds and with less pounding than you ever imagined possible. Weather Aluminum, Bass, Fishing or Pleasure Boat the DOEL-FIN will improve your performance and increase your Boating pleasure.

PLANE OFF QUICKER & STAY ON PLANE AT A MUCH LOWER R.P.M. - Not only will any Boat come on plane at a lower r.p.m. saving a lot of engine wear and tear but the engine speed necessary to stay on plane is reduced DRAMATICALLY! Boats with dual Engines and/or Engine Brackets will run level at low speeds. No more moving passangers and equiptment around to get on plane or stay on plane. sset your power where you like it not where the Boat demands!

MORE EFFICIENT THAN COSTLY TRIM TABS - Trim Tabs deflect water which creates a tremendous amount of drag. Power settings must be increased to maintain the same M.P.H and accordingly fuel consumption increases. The DOEL-FIN slices through the water producing lift from "no wake" to "full bore". Your Boat will ride OVER the water not push its way through giving you the same M.P.H. at a LOWER power setting!

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED - NO IFS, ANDS, OR BUTS! We guarantee you will be 100% satisfied with improvements the DOEL-FIN will make in any outboard or outdrive Boat. It absolutely pays for itself in fuel savings, is unbreakable and easily installed, four models to fit any outboard or outdrive. Outboards under 30hp. $59.95, over 30hp. and I/O,s $64.95, Volvo 280,290 $104.95. New York Residents add 8% Sales Tax.

TYPICAL COMMENTS OF SATISFIED DOEL-FIN CUSTOMERS

ANSWER
VINCENT P. BOGOTA NJ. 7/21/87
22' WALKAROUND 175hp MARINER
"I CAN TRIM THE ENGINE BETTER, I GET A SMOOTHER RIDE, AND THERE'S NO MORE POUNDING. I RECOMMEND THE DOEL-FIN."

AQUASPORT
JOE C. MINEOLA NY. 6/18/87
22' CENTER CONSOLE 115hp SUZUKI
"THE DOEL-FIN WORKS. THE BOAT RIDES NOTICIBLY HIGHER IN THE WATER, AT 4000 RPM I'M GOING FASTER AND THE ENGINE DOESN'T SOUND AS IF ITS WORKING AS HARD AS BEFORE."

BAJA
PETE L. WESTCHESTER PA. 8/4/87
FORCE 200 300hp MERC I/O
"THESE THINGS WORK GREAT. I CAN RUN WITH EVERYONE IN THE BACK AND GET ON PLANE WITH NO PROBLEM. THE BOAT TRIMS OUT REAL NICE PLUS I'M GOING FASTER THAN EVER. WHEN I HAVE 2 PEOPLE IN THE BOAT IT PLANES OUT SO FAST ITS ALMOST UNBELIEVABLE. THE DOEL-FINS ARE A GREAT INVESTMENT, I DON'T USE MY TRIM TABS ANYMORE."

BARETTA
PABLO J. MASPETH NY. 7/21/87
16' OPEN BOW 120hp MERC I/O
"THEY REALLY WORK WELL. THE BOAT PLANES FASTER. WE WENT OUT TO THE MUD HOLE AND THE BOAT WAS MUCH MORE STABLE ON THE OPEN WATER. I'VE TAKEN MY TRIM TABS OFF, I RECOMMEND THE DOEL-FIN VERY MUCH".

BAYLINER
JAN Z. HOLYOKE MA. 7/20/87
23' SANTIAGO 198hp MERC I/O
"IT MADE A BIG DIFFERENCE. WITH FUEL, BUTTERFISH, ICE AND 3 OR 4 PEOPLE ON BOARD I HAD TO MOVE EVERYONE TO THE BOW, THE BOAT REALLY HAD TO STRAIN TO GET ON PLANE. NOW GETTING ON PLANE IS NO PROBLEM, THE MOTOR IS NOT WORKING AS HARD, THE BOW STAYS DOWN AND THE BOAT IS MUCH MORE STABLE AT LOW SPEED. THE DOEL-FIN WORKED BETTER THAN I EVER EXPECTED. IT IS MORE THAN WORTH THE MONEY!"

BOSTON WHALER
JACQUES W. STAMFORD CT. 7/20/87
17' CENTER CONSOLE 60hp JOHNSON
"THE DOEL-FIN WORKED LIKE A CHAMP. I COULDN'T BELIEVE IT. IT DID EVERYTHING YOU PROMISED AND ON TOP OF IT THE BOAT RAN FASTER. IT'S WELL WORTH THE INVESTMENT."

CELEBRITY
KEVIN L. SMITHTOWN NY. 7/20/87
19 1/2' CUDDY 205hp OMC
"IT'S GREAT! OUT OF THE CHANNEL THE BOW WAS DOWN AND THE BOAT TRACKED MUCH STRAIGHTER. IT FELT SOLID IN CHOP AND PLANES OFF FASTER, PLUS THE BOAT DOESN'T REQUIRE AS MUCH ADJUSTMENT OF THE POWER TRIM. I'D CERTAINLY RECOMMEND THE DOEL-FIN."

CHRIS CRAFT
RALPH S. NEW YORK NY. 7/21/87
24' SCORPION 260hp MERC I/O
"I LIKE IT. THE BOAT DOESN'T BOW STEER IN A FAST TURN, I CAN HAVE LOTS OF PEOPLE IN THE BACK AND STILL PULL A SKIER WITH NO PROBLEM. I DON'T USE THE HYDRAULIC TRIM TABS ANYMORE. THE PERFORMANCE OF THE BOAT IS MUCH BETTER WITH THE DOEL-FIN, I RECOMMEND IT!"

CLASSIC
JOHN C. CORAM NY. 7/22/87
25' CABIN CRUISER 260hp MERC I/O
"THE DOEL-FIN WORKS VERY NICELY. THE BOAT PLANES OFF FASTER, I PICK UP ABOUT 4 M.P.H AT 3400 RPM AND I STILL CAN'T BELIEVE IT, BUT I CAN STAY ON PLANE DOWN TO 1900 RPM. I CAN SEE WHERE I'M GOING WITHOUT STANDING ON MY TIP TOES AND THE BOAT DOESN'T "BUCK" THE SWELLS ANYMORE."

COLUMBIAN
JEFF B. SHELTER ISL. NY. 8/3/87
22' CUDDY CABIN 200hp EVINRUDE
"THEY DO EVERYTHING YOU CLAIMED. I'M ON PLANE AT 3000 RPM vs. 4200 BEFORE, I RUN FASTER AND SMOOTHER IN A ROUGH SWELL, I CAN SIT IN MY CHAIR AND SEE WHERE I'M GOING THE WHOLE TIME. YOU'VE GOT MY VOTE ON THEM. ALSO MY ENGINE ISN'T LABORING, I'VE PICKED UP 300 RPM ON THE TOP AND I HARDLY TOUCH THE TRIM. I'M VERY PLEASED WITH THE DOEL-FIN, EVERYONE WITH A BOAT SHOULD OWN THEM."

FORMULA
DOUG H. HYANNIS MA. 7/20/87
24' CUDDY 220 YAMAHA W/GIL BRKTS
"IT WORKED GREAT, THE ENGINE PULLS 200-300 RPM HIGHER AND IT PLANES FASTER. THE BOAT IS A DEEP VEE AND THE DOEL-FIN MAKES IT MUCH MORE STABLE ON TOP OF IT ALL. I RECOMMEND IT."

JOHN C. BABYLON NY. 8/2/87
25' S/C 300hp MERC I/O
"WITH THE DOEL-FINS ON I'M RUNNING IN 3-4 FOOT SEAS AS FAST AS I USED TO IN 1-2 FOOT SEAS AND THE BOAT IS SMOOTHER THAN EVER. I'M NOT USING AS MUCH TRIM AND MY FUEL ECONOMY IS IMPROVED. THEY WORKED OUT REAL WELL."

GALAXY
TONY P. PLYMOUTH PA. 7/21/87
17' OPEN BOW 140hp MERC I/O
"THE DOEL-FIN IS JUST FANTASTIC, I'M REALLY SAVING ON GAS. THE BOAT PLANES FASTER, IT DOES EVERYTHING BETTER. I'M SAVING LOTS OF FUEL. IT KEEPS THE BOW DOWN, LETTING ME RUN FASTER THAN EVER THROUGH BIGGER SEAS THAN EVER WITH NO POUNDING. I WAS SKEPTICAL, NOW I'M A BELIEVER. DOLLAR FOR DOLLAR THEIR THE BEST INVESTMENT I EVER MADE."

IMPERIAL
PAUL M. WEBSTER MA. 8/3/87
20' W/GILL BRCKTS. 140hp EVINRUDE
"THE DOEL-FIN IS PHENOMINAL. I'M PLANNING AT 2700 vs. 4200 RPM BEFORE. I'M SAVING LOTS OF FUEL. IT KEEPS THE BOW DOWN, LETTING ME RUN FASTER THAN EVER THROUGH BIGGER SEAS THAN EVER WITH NO POUNDING. I WAS SKEPTICAL, NOW I'M A BELIEVER. DOLLAR FOR DOLLAR THEIR THE BEST INVESTMENT I EVER MADE."

LARSON
DON K. ALEXANDRIA BAY NY. 8/3/87
17' ALL AMERICAN 140hp OMC
"WITH 4 PEOPLE IN THE BACK-TO-BACK SEATS THE BOAT GETS ON PLANE FAST, NO MORE MOVING ANYONE TO THE BOW. I'M VERY PLEASED WITH THE DOEL-FINS, THEIR WORTH THE MONEY."

POINTER
TOM M. MONTAUK NY. 7/21/87
18' CENTER CONSOLE 55hp JOHNSON
"THE BOAT IS MUCH MORE SEA WORTHY. IN OPEN WATER THE BOW CUTS THROUGH THE SWELLS GIVING ME A MUCH MORE LEVEL RIDE AND LESS POUNDING. THE BOAT IS LESS SENSATIVE TO WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION AND I DON'T HAVE TO ADJUST THE ENGINE TILT. I WAS SKEPTICAL, BUT THE DOEL-FIN HAS MORE THAN PROVEN ITS PERFORMANCE AND VALUE, I RECOMMEND IT VERY HIGHLY."

PROLINE
CHRIS J. HUNTINGTON NY. 7/22/87
23' CENTER CONSOLE 225 EVINRUDE
"THE BOAT PLANES OFF QUICKER AND STAYS ON PLANE DOWN TO A LOWER RPM. I'M ABSOLUTLY SATISFIED WITH THE DOEL-FIN."

SEA OX
SAL & TONY P. HOWARD BCH NY. 7/12/87
23' CUDDY DUAL 115hp YAM W/GIL BRKTS
"THE DOEL-FIN IS WORTH THE MONEY. THE BOAT STAYS ON PLANE DOWN TO 2800 RPM, IT WAS 34-3500 RPM BEFORE. THE BOW STAYED DOWN WITH PEOPLE IN THE STERN AND IT FEELS VERY SOLID IN CHOP & CROSSING A WAKE. I CAN MOVE DOWN THE CANAL AT A HIGHER RPM AND LEAVE LESS WAKE. I'M RECOMMENDING THEM TO OTHER BOAT OWNERS."

SEA RAY
LEO P. CHICOPEE MA. 7/20/87
21' MONACO 228hp MERC I/O
"THE DOEL-FIN DOES A GOOD JOB. I PLANE RIGHT OFF NOW AND I CAN PULL TO 4500 RPM VS. 4000 MAX BEFORE. I'M VERY PLEASED, I RECOMMEND THE PRODUCT VERY HIGHLY."

ROBERT F. BABYLON NY. 8/2/87
24' W/FLYING BRIDGE 228hp MERC I/O
"I'M USING THE MOST PROP THATS AVAILABLE FOR MY DRIVE. WITH THE DOEL-FIN ON, THE ENGINE IS PULLING MORE RPM AND I'M GOING FASTER AT A SET RPM. THE BOAT COMES ON PLANE FASTER. THEIR VERY EFFECTIVE, I'M PLAIN OLD GETTING BETTER PERFORMANCE OUT OF THE BOAT."

SPORTSCRAFT
RICHARD H. SOUND BEACH NY. 8/2/87
32' CABIN CRUISER TWIN 155hp OMC
"THE DOEL-FINS WORK VERY NICE. I COULDN'T PUT ON TRIM TABS BECAUSE OF THE HULL DESIGN AND THE TWIN OUTDRIVES. THIS SOLVES THE PROBLEM AND THEY TOOK LESS THAN A HALF HOUR TO INSTALL. THE BOAT GETS ON PLANE MUCH FASTER, PLUS I CAN RUN DOWN TO 2800 RPM vs. 3400 BEFORE."

TAHITI
FRANK T. ELWOOD NY. 8/2/87
18' CLOSED BOW 235hp EVINRUDE
"THE BOAT COMES ON PLANE VERY SMOOTHLY, NO MORE WAITING FOR IT TO HIT THE POWERBAND. THE BOAT NOW ACCELERATES WITH A CHOP PROP AS FAST AS IT USED TO WITH A SKI PROP, IN A WHIP TURN THERE IS ABSOLUTELY NO CAVITATION. THE DOEL-FIN IS AMAZING, YOU CAN'T GET ANYMORE THAN THIS FOR YOUR MONEY."

THUNDERBIRD
ERIC H. WILTON CT. 8/2/87
18' CLOSED BOW 120hp MERC I/O
"THE DOEL-FIN WAS VERY EASY TO INSTALL. IT STOPPED THE PROP FROM VENTALATING AND HELPED ME TO PICK UP A FEW M.P.H. IT'S DEFINATELY WORTH THE MONEY."

TROJAN
LARRY B. BROODKLYN NY. 7/13/87
25' SEA RAIDER 188hp MERC I/O
"THE BOAT PLANES MUCH FASTER, I'M VERY PLEASED WITH THE DOEL-FIN. I FEEL THEY ARE WORTH THE MONEY. I DON'T USE TRIM TABS ANYMORE."

AND ON AND ON AND ON, HUNDREDS OF NEWLY SATISFIED CUSTOMERS WEEKLY.

ATLANTIC DOEL-FIN INCORPORATED 638 WILLIS AVE. WILLISTON PARK, N.Y. 11596

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME U.P.S. Shipments Daily National 1-800-645-5394 N.Y. 516-741-3437

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

Volume 22, Number 38 September 17th, 1987

FEATURES:

SOUNDING OFF
by Ted Keatley 25

MIXED RIGS FOR A MIXED BAG
by Brian Mulholland 28

HAVE YOUR CAKE AND EAT IT TOO!
by Russ Wilson 30

AUTUMN'S METAL MAGIC
by Dick Mermon 34

TUNA TUNES
by Gerald Hahn 37

STRADDLE A WRECK
by Capt. Richard Heidecker 40

SHINNECOCK CANAL'S FALL FLOUNDER
by Matt Ahern 42

BACK TO BASICS
by Fred Guardineer 44

DUMB LUCK?
by Paul Greenberg 45

SALMON RIVER: KINGS AVENUE
Rich Giessuebel 48

DEPARTMENTS:

PASS IT ON 6
NEW PRODUCTS 10
BOATS FOR ANGLERS 16
PRODUCT REVIEW 18
THE TACKLE DOCTOR 20
DOCK LINES 22
FISHING REPORTS 50
TIDE & SOLUNAR TABLES 71
THE FISHERMAN CLASSIFIED 76

ABOUT THE COVER:

Long Island's ocean wrecks and reefs are currently well populated with black sea bass, some of which reach bragging size proportions. Fans of this increasingly popular sport should find the articles on pages 28 and 40 of interest. Photo by Eric Burnley.

Publisher: Richard Reina

Assistant to the Publisher: Richard S. Reina

Editor: Fred Golofaro

Contributing Editors: Pete Barrett, Tim Coleman, Eric Burnley

Advertising Manager: Stu Miller

National Adv. Director: Gary Caputi

Director of Design: Arthur Swayhoover

Assist. Art Director: Carolyn Brewer

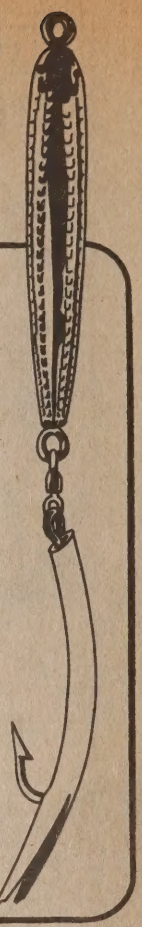
Production Staff: Gilda Muschette, Pamela Beery, Patricia Manning

Staff Photographer: Dick Mermon

The LONG ISLAND FISHERMAN is published weekly, except for two weeks in December by the L.I.F. Publishing Corporation, L.I.F. Building, Bridge Street, P.O. Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: 516-725-4200. Second Class Postage paid at Sag Harbor, New York. $.75 per copy, back issues $1. Subscriptions: 50 Issues, $17.50; 100 Issues, $33. Photographs and written contributions are welcomed. Unsolicited contributions become the property of The Long Island Fisherman. All contributions to be returned must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. All consideration will be given to these requests, however, no responsibility on our part is assumed. Notice of change of address must include both new and old addresses and sent to the Main Office. Allow two to four weeks for change. USPS 588-160.

Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963

HOOK 'EM WITH THE WOBBLE EEL NEW FOR TROLLING, CASTING, JIGGING



Bring on the stripers, blues, pollock, cod — you can't hold them back from the lure that won't hold still. (That's why competitors imitate Bridgeport lures — they take more fish more often.)

The Wobble Eel teams rod-thumping action and super nickel plating to reach way out to attract fish. Choose 3-oz. and 4-oz. sizes with tails in hot red, vibrant green or black, all with a tough Mustad 9/0 Bent Limerick hook. Write for free catalog.

BEAD CHAIN TACKLE CO.
231 Mountain Grove St.
Bridgeport, Ct. 06605

bead®

COME TO THE LARGEST PRIVATEER DEALERSHIP ON LONG ISLAND!

See and try PRIVATEER's sturdy, hard-working boats from 16' to 24' — ideal for commercial and sport fishing. Powered by Johnson Outboards.

PORT OF EGYPT

Open 7 days.
Main Road
Southold, L.I., N.Y. 11971
(516) 765-2445

LET US BE YOUR
GRADY-WHITE
DEALER!
SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE!

FULL LINE OF GRADY-WHITE
BOATS FROM 19'-25'

Johnson
OUTBOARDS
JOHNSON OUTBOARDS TO POWER
ANY SIZE GRADY-WHITE
WE ARE THE EXPERTS!

FINANCING AVAILABLE
SPELLMAN'S
MARINE
• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, N.Y.
516-283-7907
• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd.,
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
516-728-1341
SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE

MERRICK TACKLE'S OWN BRAND
OF MONOFILAMENT
CAST NETS
NET MASTER
Cast Net Thrower

2 STYLES
A) 3/8" mesh, all purpose
B) 1" mesh, fast sinking,
bunker net
From 6' - 16' diameter

Betts
Super Fast
Sinking
BUNKER NET
1.5 lbs. lead per foot
of net
WHOLESALE • RETAIL
MERRICK TACKLE
2655 MERRICK ROAD,
BELLMORE, NEW YORK 11710
(516) 781-7766

PASS IT ON

MARINELAND LANDS MARK TWAIN

Marineland V.P. Sonny Panzarella announces that Mark Twain Boats will now be another of the exclusive lines of boats carried by Marineland. Mark Twain is a builder of quality runabouts, cuddies and cruisers.

BOATING SKILLS COURSE IN BRENTWOOD

The U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary Flotilla 1-3 os Islip, New York is proud to announce that once again it will offer its renown Boating Skills and Seamanship course. Topics of interest will be legal requirements, boat handling, aids to navigation, piloting and much more.

Registration and first night of class will be held on October 1st at the Loretta Park Elementary School in Brentwood, New York. Registration will be held from 7:30 to 8PM and class will start at 8PM.

For more information, contact Eugene Capurso, Flotilla Public Education at 665-7366.

SPORT FISHING FORUM MAKING PLANS FOR '88

The 1987 New York Sport Fishing Forum held at SUNY-Old Westbury was the best ever in the history of the event.

Over 750 anglers attended the one-day event with over 300 exhibitors on hand to show their products.

If you would be interested in being an exhibitor for the 1988 Forum, please contact Jim Stanis at (516) 326-1282.

WRECK VALLEY VIDEO SERIES

Aqua Explorers Inc., would like to announce a soon to be released video series on shipwrecks located within Long Island's Wreck Valley.

Dan Berg, author of the book "Wreck Valley: A Record of Shipwrecks off Long Island's South Shore" and "Shore Diver," a diver's guide to Long Island beach sites, and Captain Steve Bielenda of the research vessel Wahoo are in the process of filming and editing videos on Long Island shipwrecks.

The first of the video series, which will document the USS San Diego which sunk July 19, 1918, is scheduled to be released in December of this year. The series will be tailored to the interests of sport divers, fishermen, and marine historians. Not only will underwater footage be shown, but also included are historical photos, drawings, artifacts and aquatic life. Details of the history behind each shipwreck will be narrated.

Other exciting videos soon to be produced include wrecks like the Luxury Liner Andrea Doria, Cunard Steamship Oregon, German Submarine U-853, Freighter Iberia, Prohibition Rumrunner Lizzie D, and many more.

In order to assure your copy of these limited edition videos please send your name, address and telephone number to Aqua Explorers, Inc. You will be contacted by mail with price on time of release. For further information on Long Island's shipwrecks, please refer to Wreck Valley: A Record of Shipwrecks off Long Island's South Shore. Copies are available for $10.95 + $2 p/h. A plastic laminated Loran C coordinate list is available for $14.95 +$1 p/h. Mail your orders to: Aqua Explorers Inc., 22 Maiden Lane, Lynbrook, NY 11563. The publisher offers a money back guarantee!

U.S. POWER SQUADRONS TO CONDUCT TWO FREE BOATING COURSES

The Hempstead Bay Power Squadron, will conduct a free course in boating, at the following high schools, starting at 8PM: North Valley Stream, October 6th and Hewlett High School, October 7th.

The course is open to men and women. Boat ownership is not required for anyone.

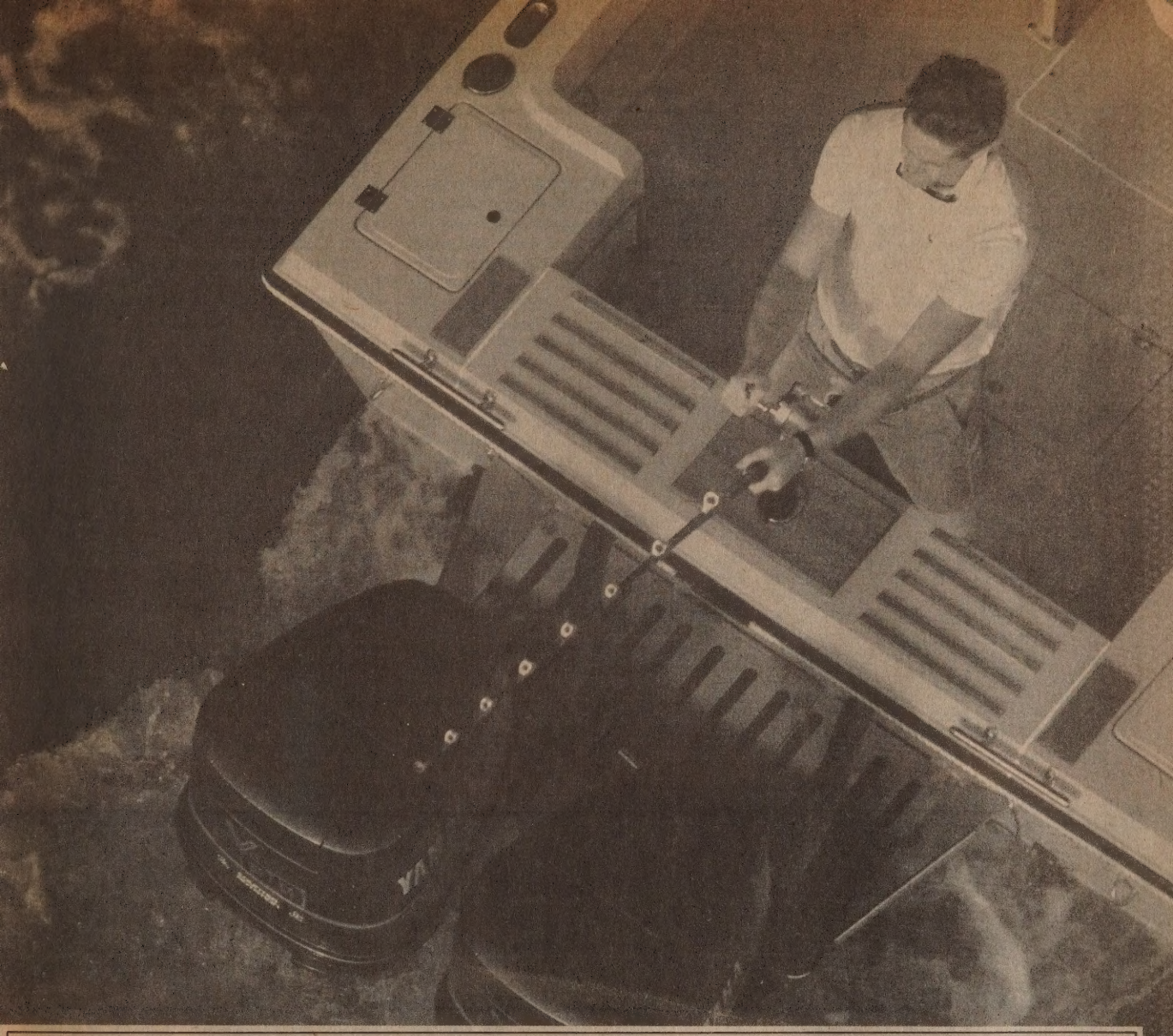
The free instruction given in our public Boating Course is the best way to learn the basics of safe boating. Take it, whether you own a sail or powerboat, are thinking of buying one, or enjoy boating with friends.

The 10-week course will include sailboat and powerboat handling, rules of the road, docking, anchoring, plotting on charts, compass use, trailering, weather, engine troubleshooting and water ski safety.

The Boating Course is taught as a public service. Instructors are volunteer members who have completed advanced courses and have taught how to make boating safer and more enjoyable.

ANGLERS BOYCOTT OCEAN DUMPERS

The Thousand Fathom Club, representing offshore fishermen from New York To Delaware, has declared a "national boycott of DuPont products." E.I. DuPont de Nemours and Company, based in Wilmington, Delaware, is one of only two chemical companies still dumping its wastes at sea. DuPont, however, also profits from the sale of fishing line and boat materials to ocean fishermen. Anglers who fish for marlin, tuna, swordfish and other pelagics in the canyons near where the company dumps its chemical wastes are now passing notice that DuPont can't have it both ways. They are urging fellow anglers around the country to join them in boycotting all DuPont



How to get more fishing space without buying more fishing boat.

When you're fighting a fish, it's better if you don't have to fight your way around an I/O box or splash well at the same time. That's why Armstrong outboard transom brackets are showing up on so many fishing boats.

With an Armstrong bracket, you can repower an inboard or I/O and use *all* of your deck for fishing. Or you can put an Armstrong bracket on a conventional outboard transom and turn what used to be the splash well into, for instance, a live well. Or a storage locker. Or whatever you want. Plus, an Armstrong bracket increases performance as much as 10% *and* reduces fuel consumption by as much as 12%. That means more time on the water, more time fishing.

With Armstrong, you get a choice of gleaming stainless steel, or black or white aluminum. You can also get a variety of convenient swim/service platforms. And a variety of models handling up to 300 hp.

The Armstrong bracket. It will make your boat a more productive place to catch fish. For a complete brochure or the name of the dealer nearest you, contact: Armstrong Marine, Inc., 2845 S.E. Monroe St., Stuart, FL 34997. Phone (305) 286-7204.

ARMSTRONG MARINE, INC.

For Your Nearest Dealer
Call 1-800-447-2882

YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

Yamaha's Counter-Rotating Outboards help eliminate arm-tiring torque. Available in 150 hp or 200 hp models featuring Precision Blend Oil Injection. And Yamaha includes its Two-Year Limited Warranty.

products, beginning July 4th, until the company decides to stop using the sea as a dumping ground.

The nation's only offshore industrial waste dumping site (Deepwater Dumpsite 106) is located about 100 miles off the coast of southern New Jersey, where over 300,000 tons of acidic and organic wastes from chemical processes are disposed of each year. DuPont's present permit to dump at the site (made possible by a controversial court decision overturning the Ocean Dumping Act's original 1981 deadline for an end to all ocean dumping of harmful wastes) is set to expire in July. The company, however, is seeking to renew its permits and fishermen and environmentalists fear the federal Environmental Protection Agency, which recently designated the site to begin receiving seven tons of sewage sludge in 1988, will comply.

The National Coalition for Marine Conservation believes that efforts to put a halt to ocean dumping of toxic wastes must be increased as pressures mount to find "cheap" but temporary solutions to waste disposal problems. The cost of safer, land based alternatives, including the use of new technologies to neutralize toxic elements, only outweighs the cost of ocean disposal when the long term effects on the marine environment and ocean fisheries is ignored. The NCMC continues to support legislation in Congress to end ocean dumping once and for all. Meanwhile, the Thousand Fathom Club is justified in asking fishermen to let DuPont know in no uncertain terms that they care about the future of the ocean and expect DuPont to do the same.

FISHING PACKAGES TO BELIZE INCLUDE FLIGHTS FROM MIAMI

Fishing enthusiasts can reel in record catches with new vacation packages to Belize available through November 15th. The plans include flights from Miami International Airport via Challenge International Airlines and stays at choice of 14 hotels.

In addition to round trip Challenge flights, Belize "Fishing" packages include accommodations for 4, 6 and 8 days at selected resort; airport transfers; 2 to 4 full days of fishing, depending on length of stay; and individual hotel offerings.

Packages are priced per person, double occupany, from $504 to $1,654 for the shortest and longest stays, respectively, depending on hotel selected. Hotels available are Ambergris Lodge, Atlantis Reef, Captain Morgan's, Coral Beach, House of the Rising Sun, Journeys End Caribbean Club, Paradise Resort, Ramons Reef, Royal Palms, San Pedro Holiday, Sunbreeze, Victoria House, all on unspoiled Ambergris Caye in the Caribbean; Turneffe Island Lodge on Turneffe; and Pyramid Island Resort on Caye Chapel.

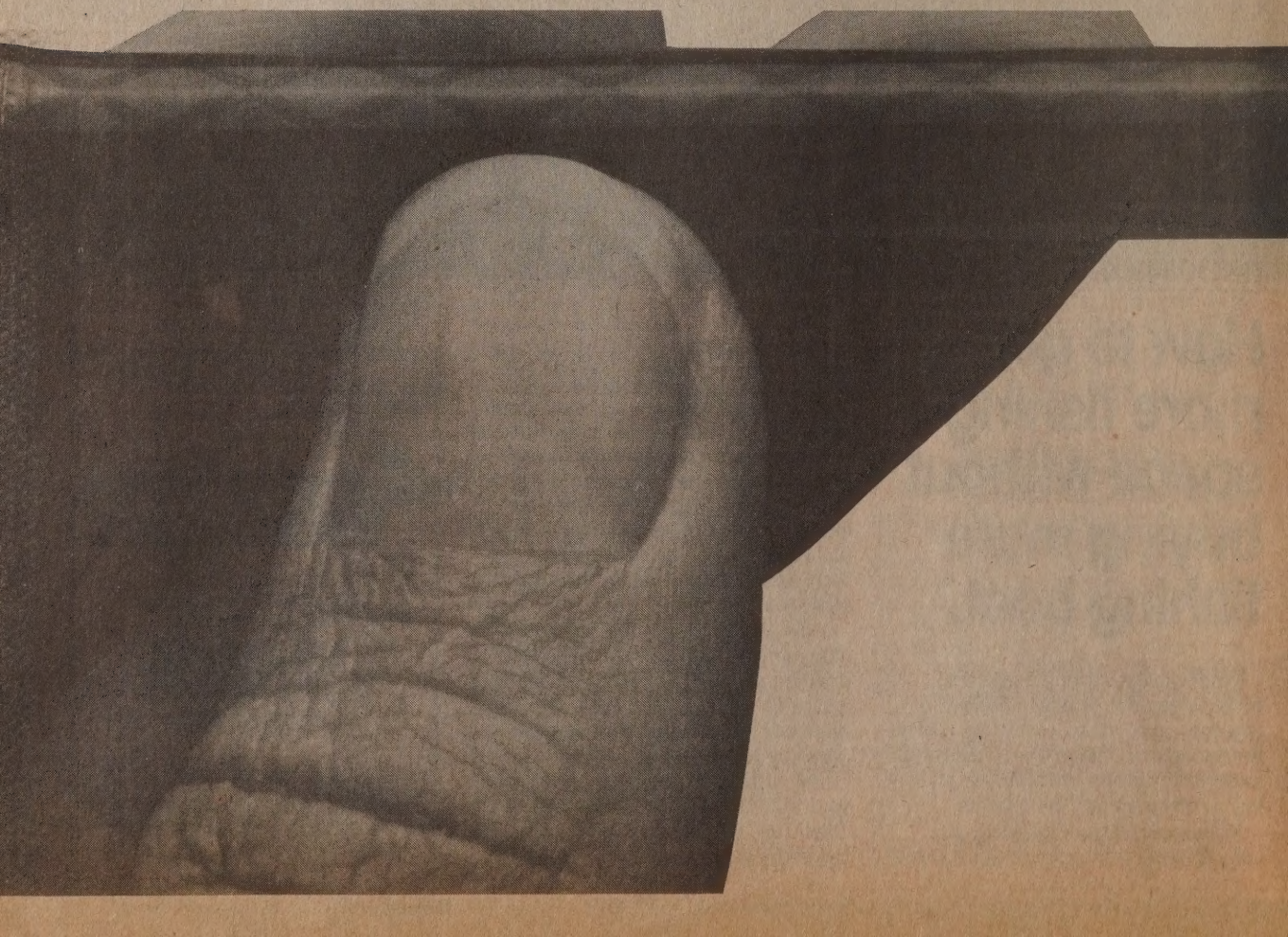
Optional excusions include a full day tour of Belize and the beautiful Mayan ruins of Xunantunich, the Capitol City of Belmopan and Mountain Pine Ridge from $50 per person; a two night inland jungle tour from $239 per person; a two night trip to the spectacular Tikal Mayan ruins in Guatemala, from $150 per person; and a combination tour of Belize and Tikal from $385 per person.

For reservations or more information, contact any travel agent; Challenge Air, U.S. toll free (800) 343-1222, in Miami, (305) 594-0017; or the tour operator, Ocean Connection, 16730 El Camino Real, Houston, Texas 77062, or phone U.S. toll free (800) 331-2458.

SGI MARINE REACHES PROMOTIONAL AGREEMENT WITH PLANO

SGI, manufacturer of personal flotation devices (PFDs) and Plano Molding Company, the leading name in tackle boxes, have joined forces to develop a promotional offer. Attached to all SGI Sportsman life vests will be a hangtag explaining how consumers can get $2 off Model 707 and $3 off the Phantom tackle box.

The SGI/Plano promotion is convenient and easy for both the consumer and the retailer. Customers send the proof of purchases from the PFD and tackle box to SGI's Processing Center



and the rebate check is then sent directly to the consumer. This promotion will run throughout the Spring and Summer of 1988.

SGI's new line of innovative, U.S. Coast Guard approved personal flotation devices (PFDs) was introduced this summer and will be available in retail stores in the Spring of 1988.

IGFA TO EXPAND ALL TACKLE PROGRAM

If your favorite sport fish is not among the 151 species listed by the International Game Fish Association (IGFA) in their current world record programs, you may now have an opportunity to set an all tackle world record!

IGFA has announced that it is revising and expanding its all tackle world record program by opening it to game fish species not currently on their record lists (past catches included) and by reviewing well documented applications for past catches that exceed their current listings.

All tackle records are maintained for the heaviest fish of a species caught according to IGFA angling rules on any line up to 60 kg (130 lb) class. The listings are being expanded to recognize catches of species which, though popular in various fishing areas, have never been documented in a world record program. The evolution of the all tackle program to date has also excluded recognition of past catches in instances where new species have been added over the years.

Effective immediately, IGFA will begin accepting applications for "all tackle" recognition of species whether or not they are included among the world record species in the association's *1985 World Record Game Fishes* book. This applies to both freshwater and saltwater fishes.

Catches made on or after January 1, 1985 must be in accordance with the then current IGFA angling rules and world record requirements. The angler must complete the IGFA world record application form in its entirety and submit the required data and information.

For catches made in the past, as much information as possible must be submitted on an IGFA world record application form with additional substantiating data. It will be mandatory that acceptable photographs be submitted and that the weight of the fish can be positively verified and the method of catch substantiated.

Applications for "new species" must conform to the following requirements in addition to published IGFA rules:

1. The fish must represent a valid species with a recognized scientific name.

2. The fish must be a species commonly fished for with rod and reel in the general area where the catch is made.

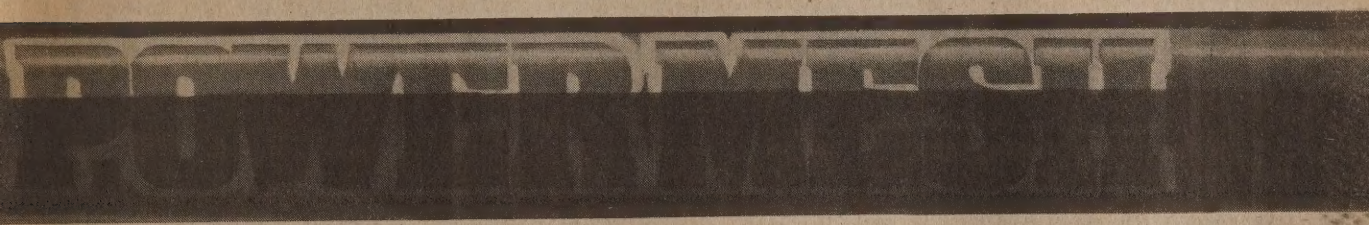
3. The fish must be identifiable based on photos and other supporting data presented with the application.

4. The fish must be considered "trophy sized." A rule of thumb will be that the weight must fall within the top half of the estimated maximum weight of the species. (The minimum weight requirement for any IGFA record is 1 lb./0.45 kg.)

The first new listing of all tackle records was announced in January, 1985, at which time appropriate certificates were issued for the largest approved catches. Entries in IGFA's Annual Fishing Contest (including validated entries from past years) will also be recognized or added to the record system during the calendar year of 1985.

"We are undertaking this revised and expanded record program," said IGFA President E.K. Harry, "in order to recognize all sport fish of interest to anglers worldwide and so that our all tackle listings will truly reflect the heaviest catches made in a sporting manner on rod and reel, whether past or present."

A current copy of IGFA world record rules and requirements is available for US $1 to cover cost, postage and handling. Address all requests and communications to: IGFA, World Record Department, 3000 East Las Olas Blvd., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33316-1616 USA.



THEM'S FIGHTIN' WORDS.

When you pick a fight with the toughest fish around you need a rod that lets him know you mean business.

Which is why Daiwa® invented Power Mesh,™ the twice-patented process that wraps a tough, interwoven mesh around a super-sensitive graphite shaft.

So you get a lightweight rod with the power to cast farther, slam a hook home harder, and outfight any ordinary graphite rod. Plus the sensitivity to feel the lightest strikes.

Look for the Power Mesh hang tag on Power Mesh Series rods and Procaster® Power rods. And start using the two words that command respect in any fight.

Daiwa
COMMITTED TO TOTAL QUALITY
Daiwa Corporation

Power Mesh PM12 Rod

Power Mesh PM50-2 Rod

Procaster PR51T-2 Power Rod

For our full-line catalog, send $1 to Daiwa Corp., 7421 Chapman Ave., Dept. C-R, Garden Grove, CA 92641.
In Canada: Daiwa Canada Ltd., 7959 Enterprise Street, Burnaby, B.C., V5A 1V5. © 1987 Daiwa Corporation

Over 37 years of service to the sports fisherman

eros® Tackle Co., Inc.
Carteret, N.J. 07008

Use J.T.
Imported from West Germany
SUPER SOFT
HANDY
TOURNAMENT
Pink • Clear • Green
MONO LINE

We make the Best Rigs for:
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • COD
BLACKS • BLUES • PORGIES
WEAKS • SEABASS &
STRIPERS

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR OUR NEW COLLAPSIBLE PLASTIC LIVE BUCKET WITH AERATOR.

"For River, Bay or Sea, Use J.T."
Mustad Snelled Hooks
Rigs • Jigs • Swivels • Sinkers
Crab Traps • Nets

THE ULTIMATE,
STATE-OF-THE ART
FISHING MACHINES!
STAMAS

18 TARPON

STAMAS - One of the most respected names in superbly built boats. Fast, dry riding, Deep-V hulls with quality that cannot be matched.

MARINER OUTBOARDS

EXPERIENCE
STAMAS
IN THE WATER!

Seadoor Marina, Inc.
111 Woodcleft Ave, Freeport, NY
"On the Nautical Mile"
516-378-9559 • 516-378-2970

NEW PRODUCTS

TEAK SEALER FORMS TOUGH BARRIER

Dirt, moisture and the hot summer sun can dull teak decks. To prevent excessive weathering, boaters can give teak a long-lasting non-glossy finish with Right-On Teak Sealer from Boaters Choice.

This high quality vinyl resin sealer penetrates the wood's surface and forms a barrier that seals out the elements. It is excellent for heavy wear areas and spots where treatment build-ups are problematic.

It lasts longer than non-drying oils and restores teak wood's natural look, giving long-term protection. Right-On Teak Sealer can be applied and no other oil treatments are necessary.

The suggested retail price for the pint liquid is $6.75. It is also available in the quart size for $9.50 and economical gallon cans for $29.50.

From Boaters Choice, Inc., P.O. Box 700398, Miami, FL 33170.

SHIMANO'S FULL LINE OF BAITRUNNER REELS

When Shimano introduced its revolutionary BaitRunner feature last season, a lot of fishermen got hooked on it. They liked the realistic way that BaitRunner let bait work naturally with the drag disengaged and the bail closed.

For 1987, the revolution continues. Shimano has introduced an entire line of BaitRunner reels, from ultra light to heavy-duty saltwater use.

"We wanted to offer a full line of reels with the BaitRunner feature," said Russ Johnson, communications manager for Shimano. "More people fish with bait than artificial lures, and with our new line of BaitRunners, we've got the right reel for everyone, regardless of what they're fishing for."

Here's how BaitRunner works. The angler activates the BaitRunner feature by flipping the BaitRunner lever to the "on" position, disengaging the drag. The angler then turns the tension adjustment knob to dial the optimum spool tension for the size bait or technique he's using. This will vary from total free spool to heavy. He then flips the BaitRunner lever to the "drag on" position and casts. With Shimano's high-speed gear ratios that vary from 4.2:1 to 5.2:1, the angler will spend less time retrieving, and more time fishing.

Instead of holding the line and working the bait, he simply closes the bail and returns the BaitRunner level to the "on" position. The bait is then free to drift or swim naturally.

When the fish hits, an audible strike alarm alerts the angler. After the fish takes the bait and it feels right, the angler either turns the handle or flips the lever to "drag on". The drag engages, and he sets the hook.

There are six models, ranging from the BT 150 ultra light to the heavy duty BT 650, and all feature Shimano's smooth front drag. Graphite/Titanium construction makes the spool, bodies, and rotors, light, strong, durable and totally non-corrosive. For the angler, this means more years of fishing from his equipment. A stainless steel ball bearing ensures quiet and smooth operation.

Anglers will appreciate the BioGrip stem, which has been ergonomically designed to naturally fit the hand, virtually eliminating the soreness from repeated casting.

X3 LUBE INTRODUCED TO U.S.

Mitchell's Exclusive X3 Lube has been introduced to the U.S. market for the very first time. The X3 Lube will be sold through peg board packaging along with four other popular accessory items.

Made in France, X3 Lube is world famous as a super marine lubricant. Proven effective in all weather conditions to protect against rust, corrosion, and to seal out moisture and condensation, X3 Lube keeps inner mechanisms dry and coated at all times. Prolong the life of all fine outdoor sports and marine equipment with Mitchell's exclusive X3 Lube.

Other accessories now available in peg board packaging include a replacement handle and extra spools for the 300 and 308, and Mitchell Reel Oil containing a special waxing agent which forms a waxy film for extra protection of all exterior moving parts. Mitchell Reel Oil is excellent for cleaning, lubrication and corrosion protection of all outdoor sports and marine equipment, and provides long-lasting protection.

For more information contact Mitchell Sports USA, Inc., 4220 Chambers Hill Road, Harrisburg, PA 17111.

MITCHELL INTRODUCES NEW BIG WATER/SALTWATER ROD SERIES

Mitchell's new Signature Series features big water and saltwater rods covering the full range of fishing needs with twelve models to choose from including a downrigger rod.

Spinning rods come in six models and all feature durable, black wire frame reinforced ceramic bridge guides. Sizes include a 6' 6" workhorse for pier and bay spin fishing, a 6', 7', 8', 9' and even a big 10' medium heavy surfcasting rod.

Five boat rods range from light action up to medium heavy action and all feature hard chrome plated, heavy duty reinforced double-foot bridge guides. Two "specialty" boat rods in

SUPERB ENGINEERING DESIGN AND FISHING FEATURES MAKE THIS SUPER HEAVY-WEIGHT 26-FOOTER THE "CLASS" OF '88.

The New 26-Foot Sea Ox Blue Water Pro

From bow pulpit to stern, the new, 3-1/2 ton, Sea Ox 26-foot Blue Water Pro combines outstanding offshore canyon performance, engineering design, styling, finish and exceptional fishing features with brute strength. The interior arrangement and finish of the cabin/galley is "exceptional," according to one well-known Boating Magazine publisher. Designed and built to venture as far off shore as those 50 or 60 foot behemoths. But without behemoth price tags.

For full details, do yourself a favor and contact your Sea Ox dealer today.

Mr. Outboards, Inc.
246 N. Main St.
Sayville, NY 11782
(516) 589-8513

SEA OX
BUILT TO BE TOUGH. ESPECIALLY ON FISH.

Sea Ox boats are powered by OMC Sea Drive® systems to give you more usable space and smooth, quiet performance.

this series are the MS601MBC and the MS661MHBC, designed primarily for offshore saltwater bottom fishing. Both are one-piece with the lighter to be used for 20-30 lb. class, and the heavier designed for 30-60 lb.

To complete the Signature Series selection Mitchell offers a 8' 6" downrigger rod using 10 black wire frame reinforced ceramic bridge guides plus the tip, and reinforced fiberglass throat construction.

Standard features for the Series include blank through handle construction, improved graphite design reel seat with stainless hoods, high density black EVA handles and high gloss black blanks with rich red deluxe wrappings.

SHAKESPEARE'S SIGMA TOURNAMENT CLASS LINE

Shakespeare is proud to present its Sigma Tournament Class premium monofilament. For freshwater or big water, Sigma is a tough competitor that meets the challenge—and wins!

The result of years of monofilament research, Sigma Tournament Class has a diameter and finish that are laser-tuned to ensure consistency and smooth casting. With a shock strength equal to that of larger-diameter lines, it's as tough a monofilament as you will find.

It's controlled stretch for quick hooksetting gives Sigma a flexibility that lets you cast with amazing accuracy. Abrasion-resistence is built right into the line with no coating to wear off. And with its underwater invisibility, it's easy to see why Sigma is so popular with freshwater and big water fishermen.

Sigma outperforms other premium brands at a less than premium price. And that's the bottom line—Sigma Tournament Class Line.

RANGER LIGHTWADES WADERS

A new line of moderately priced LightWades chestwaders and hip boots, which incorporate Cordura fabric tops and one-piece, molded boot bottoms, is new from Ranger Rubber Company in '87.

Ideal for fishing, hunting, and trapping, LightWades chestwaders and hip boots are available in brown and camouflage and insulated and non-insulated styles. Also, each style is available with either nylon felted or cleated outsoles in whole sizes 6 to 13. The chestwaders come in short, regular, and long proportioned uppers for a comfortable, tailored-like fit.

All LightWades waders and hip boots have a full-cushion insole for comfort and warmth as well as nylon tricot net linings for east on and off.

The insulated styles incorporate Thermal R insulation, a space-age, metalized material consisting of a thin foam blanket and highly reflective covering. A thinner-than-a-penny layer of Thermal R insulation provides the warmth of 3/4 inches of goose down.

Specially formulated urethane coatings are applied to the Cordura uppers to make them waterproof. Seams are heat sealed and face the outside to minimize chafing.

The Cordura tops are light, flexible, and extremely durable. They have excellent resistance to punctures from such sharp objects as thorns and briars. The hip boots have extra heavy-duty straps which adjust at the belt for different length inseams.

The molded boots are specially designed by Ranger for flexibility, comfort, and durability. They have reinforced ankle, toe, and heel bumpers for strength and protection.

All LightWades styles carry a limited, five-year warranty.

Made in the U.S., each pair of LightWades waders is quality tested before leaving Ranger's manufacturing facilities.

For further information, write Ranger Rubber Company, 1100 East Main Street, Endicott, NY 13760.

LINE-IN-REELER

J&L Manufacturing of Highland Park, Illinois announces the introduction of their new "Line-In-Reeler." A simple, easy to use device that allows fishermen to transfer fishing line to their reels without the usual tangles and twists.

The "Line-In-Reeler" is made from rugged ABS plastic, is small and compact for tackle box storage, and is easy to assemble. Its adjustable ten-

30 years of boat excellence!
PURSUIT by Tiara
THE FINEST FIBERGLASS WORK IN THE BUSINESS!
CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS FROM 20'-36'

Albemarle 24' and 27'
"Built for fishermen by a fisherman"
• Gas or diesel
• 8' & 9½' beams
• 5 year limited warranty
• Full fiberglass innerliner

LET'S MAKE A "DEAL"
THE TIME HAS NEVER BEEN BETTER THAN RIGHT NOW!
OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA
★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★
ROWLAND Boats & Motors
1598 NORTH HIGHWAY, SOUTHAMPTON, NEW YORK 11968
(516) 283-3444

Just Arrived!
THE ALL NEW FISHING MACHINE! BLACKWATCH 30
Must be seen to be appreciated!
★ EXCLUSIVE N.Y. DEALER ★

WAHOO! Available in 14', 16' & 18' Models
• 10 yr. hull warranty
• Totally unsinkable
• Self bailing
• 100% hand layup
• All stainless steel welded rails and hardware
• Plenty more, fiberglassed stringer system
• Built to touch workboat specifications

North Coast

sion system allows for proper tension of any line. Even when winding from small to large bulk spools (up to 4 inches), it winds right the first time.

It can be used anywhere as the suction cups will stick on any smooth surface. No smooth surface available, tie it to a tree! The "Line-In-Reeler" is a rugged device that can be used anywhere with great results.

A must for boat captains, serious fishermen and weekend anglers. The perfect gift for any loved one who enjoys fishing—all of the convenience at a suggested retail price of $14.95.

For additional information, contact J&L Manufacturing, P.O. Box 1764, Highland Park, IL 60035. (312) 831-7006.

TS SERIES SALTWATER SPINNING REELS

The snappy 5.2:1 gear ratio on Ryobi's TS 4 and TS 5 saltwater spinning reels makes special lure presentation and efficient angling easy. Pull down on a convenient shift lever and you're ready to battle it out at a powerful 3.0:1 gear ratio.

Welcome to two-speed spinning! It's an innovation made possible by a unique multi-gear design.

The TS series reels are constructed of lightweight, corrosion resistant graphite. A six-disc front-drag system boasts Ryobi's exclusive "R-Tec" washer material for maximum heat dissipation during the power surges of hard-running gamefish. Ball bearing drive provides smooth performance.

Other features include right/left convertible retrieve, selective silent anti-reverse and aluminum-oxide line roller.

The TS series...just when saltwater fishermen thought they'd seen it all.

For more information, contact Ryobi America Corporation, Fishing Tackle Division, 1158 Tower Lane, Bensenville, IL 60106. (312) 766-1621.

FOREVER DIAMOND JIG FROM BEAD TACKLE

"Forever" because the jig's stainless steel jacket lets it stand up to the fiercest attacks from blues. Anglers who take lots of fish will appreciate the Forever Diamond's ruggedness. Additionally, the jig possesses all the qualities of the popular Bridgeport Diamond, a jig that has been setting standards for 55 years.

The Forever Diamond's features include a steel end ring which retains its shape when worked over rocks or when under attack, an eight point body for maximum light reflection, long lasting highly polished surfaces, lead filling to get down where the fighters are and tough Mustad O'Shaunessey hooks sized for maximum effectiveness.

The Forever Diamond Jig joins other fine Bead Tackle products well respected by knowledgable fishermen. For more information, contact: Mr. Peter Renkert, Bead Tackle Company, 110 Mountain Grove Street, Bridgeport, CT 06605; (203) 334-4124.

GULF CRAFT 24

The new Gulf Craft 24 is a welded aluminum structure forming the strongest and most durable 24' on the market. 3/16" aluminum plate is welded together resulting in a single strong unit. Gulf Craft 24 is rigged out with an impressive list of quality standard equipment including a 180 gallon fuel tank, three (3) fish boxes, recessed rod storage and twin Pompanette seats.

For the ultimate performance, rig your Gulf Craft 24 with Yamaha's Counter Rotation dual engine systems, featuring Precision Blend oil injection for added convenience and fuel efficiency. And backed with a 2-year factory limited warranty.

Come and see the Gulf Craft 24 at any one of these Gulf Craft authorized dealers:

Alex Stirling Marine
1724 General Mouton
Lafayette, LA 70508
(318) 234-6979

Dagate's Marine
1128 Barrow St.
Houma, LA 70360
(504) 872-4181

Kenport Marina
650 Succotash Rd.
Wakefield, RI 02879
(401) 783-2868

Northeast Sportfishing
602 Green Ave.
Brielle, NJ 08742
(201) 223-6464

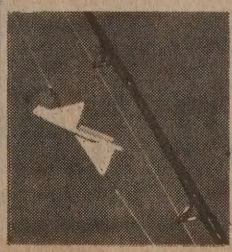
Making A New Wave... GULF CRAFT

3904 Highway 182 • Patterson, LA 70392
(504) 395-5254 or 395-6259

Serious Dealer Inquiries Welcome

For Your Nearest Dealer Call 1-800-447-2882
YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

FISH SEEKER LURE DEPTH CONTROLLER



SEEK OUT THE STRIKE ZONE FAST!!
Keep Bait at selected depth from 3ft. to 80ft. without use of Sinkers or expensive Downriggers. Tracks true to avoid Line tangels, automaticly flips over and surfaces when Fish strikes. Can be cast into drop-offs for Bass.

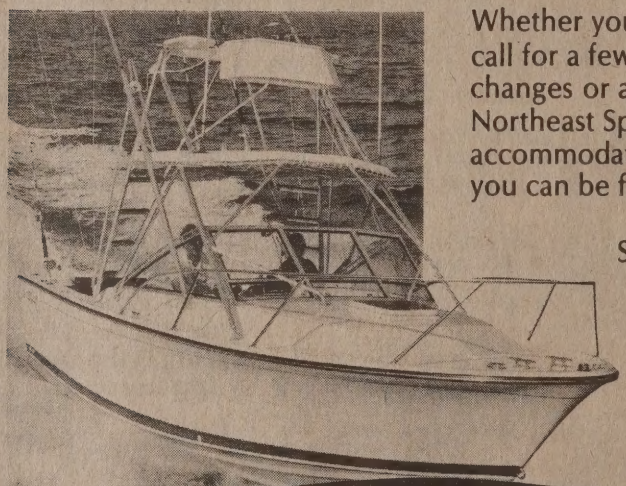
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED, Superior to a Planer, next to no line drag, giving much more"feel" to the Lure, unbreakable and very economical. $6.95 ea.,$4.95 ea. 3 or more. N.Y. RES. add 8% Tax.

ATLANTIC DOEL-FIN INC.
638 WILLIS AVE. WILLISTON PARK N.Y. 11596 NATIONAL: 800-645-5394
DEALERS WELCOME U.P.S. Shipments Daily NEW YORK: 516-741-3437

Fishing Boats by

Take advantage of the expertise at Northeast Sportfishing. No arm chair anglers here, our staff is dedicated, salt water tested and proven. Our boats speak for themselves. Strong, capable and outfitted to help you enjoy the thrill and excitement of sportfishing.

Featuring Black Watch, a quick, rugged, lightweight fishing machine; Runaway, a durable offshore thoroughbred; North Coast, exceptional craftsmanship and trailerable, too; Sea Craft, 18' thru 27' powerhouse with a 10 year limited warranty; and Gulf Craft, an all around aluminum sportfisher.



Whether your specifications call for a few minor custom changes or a fully rigged boat, Northeast Sportfishing is ready to accommodate you today so you can be fishing next weekend.

See our rigged and ready fleet in the water. We'd be glad to demonstrate how you can fish like a pro.

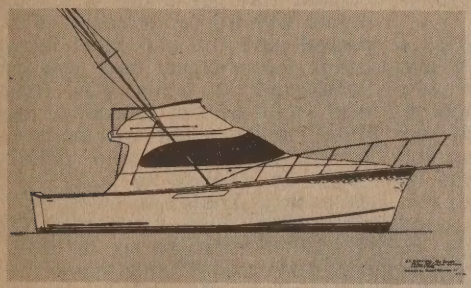
NORTHEAST SPORTFISHING

BLACK WATCH / RUNAWAY / NORTH COAST
SEA CRAFT / GULF CRAFT

... where We Rig'em Right

Capt. Jim (Frigate Bird) Watts
Capt. Greg (Sea-Lore) Venturo
Capt. Phil (Pepperoni) Pigninelli
Capt. Tom (Dr. Hook) Schirmer
Capt. Rich (Flying Mako) Barlow

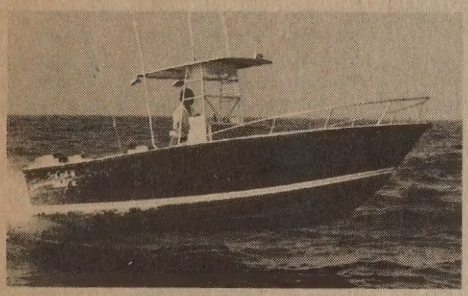
Fishing People



Runaway 33' 1988

The all new Runaway 33 Flybridge, sistership to the Legendary 36, will make its Fall Debut at the Norwalk Boat Show. Runaway Marine's quality reputation to produce serious fishing machines will make this new 33 a must see. While at the show, view the Runaway 36!

L.O.A. ..... 33'
Beam ..... 12'4"
Fuel Capacity ..... 300 Gallons

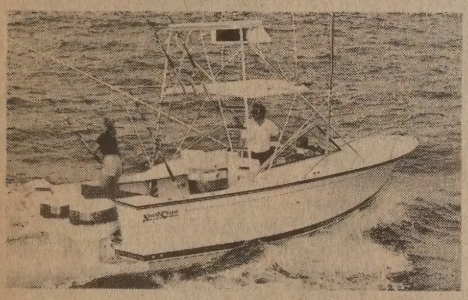


SeaCraft 23' 1987 Superfisherman

Features all standard equipment w/Two 1987 Mariner 150 O/B, Trim Tabs, T-Top, High Profile Bow Rail, Forward Seat Cooler, Raytheon 570 Loran, Raytheon V700 Sounder, Horizon Titan VHF, Coast Guard Safety Package, Freight and Make Ready. (Includes electric and power.)

L.O.A. ..... 23'3"
Beam ..... 8'0"
Fuel Capacity ..... 136 Gallons

Sale Price $29,950
List $38,079
In-Stock Hull #3101 only.

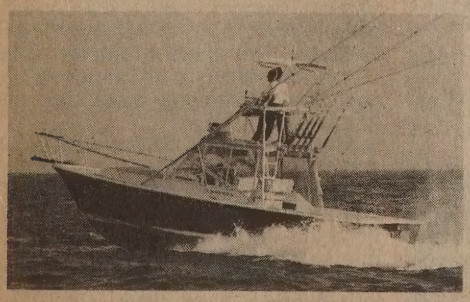


North Coast 24' 1987

Features all standard w/Two 1987 150 HP Mariners, Trim Tabs, Raytheon 570 Loran, Raytheon V700 Sounder, Icom M55 VHF, Rod Racks, Saltwater Washdown, Coast Guard Safety Package, Bottom Paint, Freight, and Make Ready.

L.O.A. ..... 24'
Beam ..... 9'2"
Fuel Capacity ..... 193 Gallons

Sale Price $38,750
In-Stock Hull #5



BLACK WATCH 30' 1987

Features all standard equipment w/T-350 Crusaders, Pipewelders Tower, Full Enclosure, Sunshade, 2 Tower Lights, 18' Schafer Black/Gold Spreaders, 8 Tower Mounted Rod Holders, Steering and Controls, Raytheon R-20 Radar, Raytheon 570 Loran, Raytheon V700 Amber Sounder, Icom M55 VHF, Freight, and Make Ready.

L.O.A. ..... 30'
Beam ..... 11'
Fuel Capacity ..... 360 Gallons

Sale Price $99,495
In-Stock Hull #57
26' Black Watch Also In-Stock!

Located at Hoffman's Anchorage ◻ 602 Green St., Brielle, NJ ◻ 201-223-6464
Low Interest / Financing / Trades Accepted

Boats For Anglers

HYDRA - SPORTS 3300 C.C. CABIN

by John Raguso

My trip down to Hydra-Sports' Nashville, Tennessee boatbuilding facility this past July was meant to acquaint me with the factory complex, where I could observe this company construct their quality saltwater boats firsthand. Little did I realize that I would also be hitching a ride on the prototype of their new bluewater flagship.

This aggressive hull design is a brainchild of this Tennessee-based company's new management team. C.E.O. Bob Moore decided to bring the quality level of Hydra-Sports saltwater products up a notch after he bought the company about a year and a half ago. He and company President Bob Collins worked closely with their design team to come up with an offshore hull that could run at speed in almost any weather condition short of gale force winds that would be encountered by fishermen along the Gulf or Atlantic Coasts. The prototype was lofted and constructed by then-production manager, Rick Axt, formerly of Robalo and Hatteras fame and the result is a 33' x 9½' stiletto that carries 24 degrees of deep vee deadrise at the transom. Although hull number one was manufactured from some high tech materials such as tri-axial weave fiberglass reinforcement and other classified proprietary elements, the standard production boat will be built with the more conventional fiberglass mat/woven roving and polyester resin components, with DuPont's space age Kevlar reinforcement fiber as an option.

The test boat was powered by a pair of OMC 275 hp looper V-8 outboards attached to the transom via a fiberglass Tran-Tech bracket mount. Nashville's Perry Priest Lake will never be the same, as the local fish population at this test site was no doubt scared out of their wits by this screamer and that includes a good share of the local residents! You had to see the look on their faces as this 33 foot behemoth was trailered down to the launching ramp, dwarfing the fleet of 17 foot long bass boats.

Before I had a chance to test drive the 3300, I piloted one of Hydra-Sports' 2500 Walkarounds powered by a single 275 Evinrude V-8 outboard which was the designated chase/camera boat. Doing a quick mental rundown of power-to-length-to-weight ratios in my head, I figured that the 2500 should have no trouble keeping up with her big sister. Boy, was I mistaken. The big 33 consistently zipped by my boat as if I were at idle speed, and that was with my throttle pinned! Not only was the 33 that quick, but she could also turn inside of my 25 and do so at practically full throttle without losing her bite in the turns!

Although the 3300 does not possess the lines and layout of a traditional sportfisherman, there are many unique features to the deck arrangement. The layout of this Hydra-Sports is formulated along the center console cabin design popularized in the 70s by Pacemaker and Aquasport, and her hull shows the influence of the Charlie Jannace designed Blackfin 32, but make no mistake about it, the 3300 CCC is her own boat setting her own trends.

Starting in the business end of the cockpit, the 3300 features a 75 square foot section aft of the helm, which should accommodate whatever fighting chair you please, although a Pompanette SF 80 chair was used as the design influence here. Underneath the cockpit sole lies a trio of compartments, with the centermost a circular livewell and the outermost storage boxes for whatever gear you want handy, but out of the way. There's also an aft fishbox forward of these three hatches that will house an assortment of offshore pelagics within its massive 75" x 29" x 18" dimensions. There's dry storage in the transom in-wall for a pair of oil reservoirs, in addition to six batteries if your need requires this many. These are all raised above the bilge level and are easily accessed via latched compartment doors. Directly above this battery compartment is a 6 foot plus transom fold-down teak bench seat/sun lounge for those days when the fish aren't biting or when family beach buggy duty calls.

The console measures 53" wide by 57" high by 56" deep, and includes a forward accessed stand-up head, accessed by an attractive 1/2 inch thick curved radius acrylic sliding hatch. Although there's no built-in electronics storage area to speak of, the optional tower provides a massive overhead radio box that should house most of your electronics out of the weather.

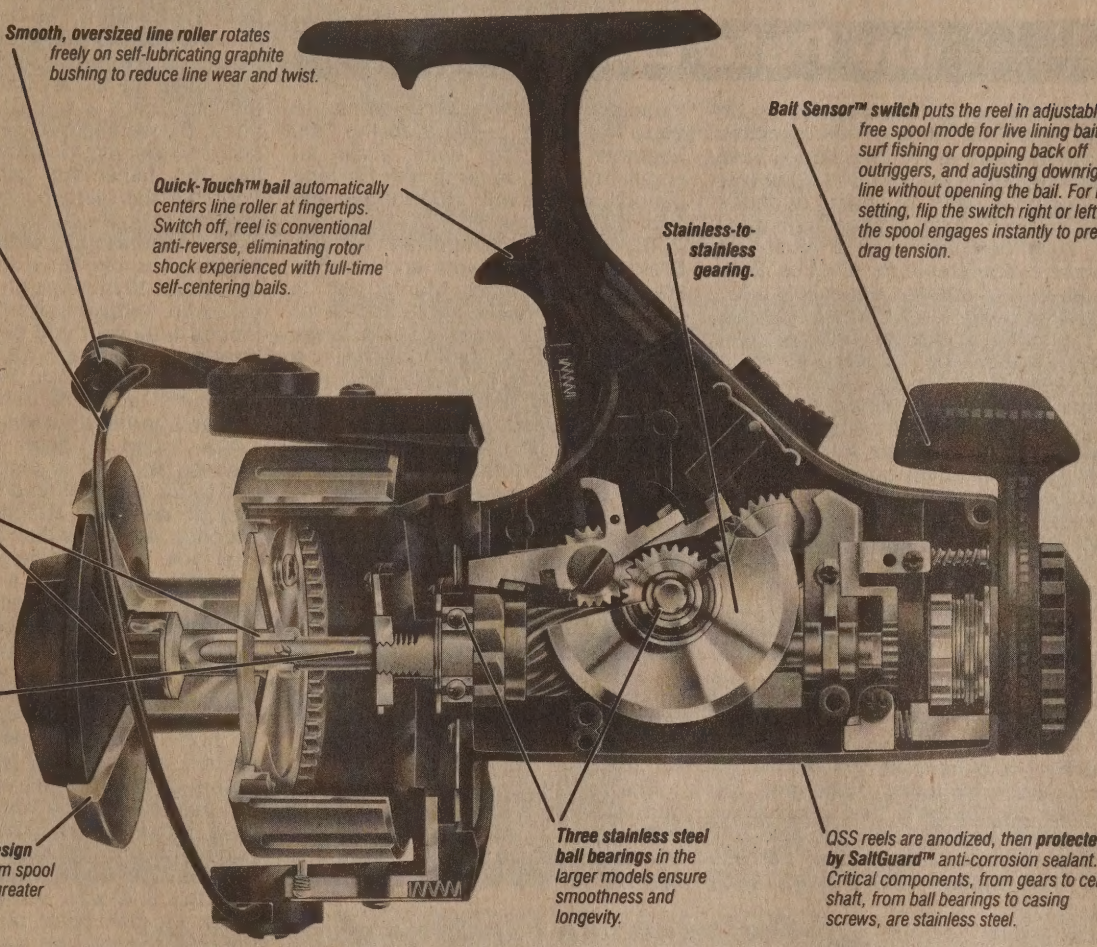
Forward of the console under deck is another massive insulated box that specs out at 69" x 38" x 23" that can house more of your catch or perhaps a generator for overnight forays to the canyon. The cabin features twin bunks that are 88" in length by 81" in width and you could probably sleep three here if they were friendly. There are also two upper bunks which fold up from below to house a group of 5 overall. There's 70" of headroom here, in addition to a small dinette which comes equipped with a microwave oven and a stainless steel sink with hot and cold water.

Freeboard aft is a comfortable 29" and the cockpit width at this section is 92". Freeboard amidships is 30" and the cockpit sole is equipped with the same aggressive non-skid pattern that Hydra-Sports is famous for.

The overall package with power and tower should put this sportfisherman in the neighborhood of $80,000 to $90,000. So if you're into the long range offshore fishing scene, before you give the more conventional choices a look, you owe it to yourself to check out this unconventional package from the folks down Nashville way.

NOW AVAILABLE

Quantum® QSS. Worth The Wait.



Smooth, oversized line roller *rotates freely on self-lubricating graphite bushing to reduce line wear and twist.*

Patented Trip-Proof™ bail *on QSS 8 eliminates accidental closure. It automatically locks the rotor, spool and handle so bail stays open regardless of stress from casting.*

Quick-Touch™ bail *automatically centers line roller at fingertips. Switch off, reel is conventional anti-reverse, eliminating rotor shock experienced with full-time self-centering bails.*

Bail Sensor™ switch *puts the reel in adjustable free spool mode for live lining bait, surf fishing or dropping back off outriggers, and adjusting downrigger line without opening the bail. For hook setting, flip the switch right or left and the spool engages instantly to preset drag tension.*

Stainless-to-stainless gearing.

Front-loaded Magnum Drag System™

Oversized stainless steel center shaft.

MaxCast™ spool design *guides line away from spool lip for less friction, greater casting distance.*

Three stainless steel ball bearings *in the larger models ensure smoothness and longevity.*

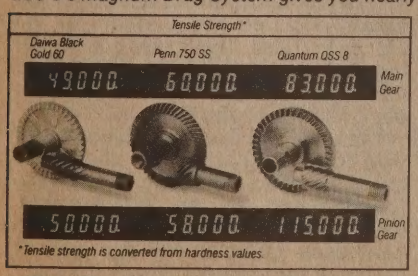
QSS reels are anodized, then ***protected by SaltGuard™*** *anti-corrosion sealant. Critical components, from gears to center shaft, from ball bearings to casing screws, are stainless steel.*

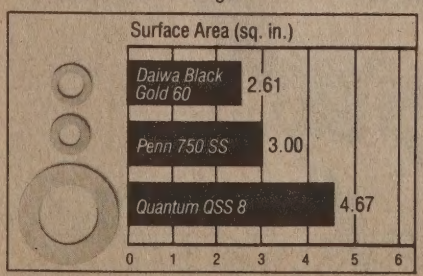
It's Here, And Independent Lab Tests Prove QSS Is Far Superior.

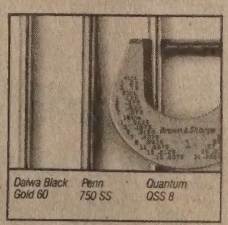
QSS 8's gears are highest-grade stainless steel. Other spinning reels use brass. Or combination metals. Independent lab tests show QSS gearing is nearly twice as strong as Penn 750 SS, Daiwa Black Gold 60 and Shimano Triton 6500.

QSS 8's Magnum Drag System gives you nearly twice the working surface of Penn, Daiwa or Shimano. For nearly twice the range, sensitivity and fade-free performance. Its oversized discs work in tandem with the aluminum spool to form a heat sink that dissipates high temperatures which choke lesser drags.

Quantum's big stainless steel center shaft is engineered to endure heavier pressure than the center shafts of other spinning reels. It's larger in diameter than Penn, Shimano or Daiwa. Stop by your nearest Quantum dealer to see for yourself why Quantum QSS is the ***only*** *saltwater spinning reel with a lifetime warranty. To compare for yourself, write for a free copy of the Independent Lab Report: Lab Report, Box 270, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74101.*







Model	Application	Line Capacity	Gear Ratio	Weight
QSS 8	Heavy Saltwater	300 yds./20 lb.	4.6:1	21.25 oz.
QSS 6	Medium Saltwater	325 yds./12 lb.	5:1	17.6 oz.
QSS 5	Med. Lt. SW/Hvy. FW	250 yds./10 lb.	5:1	15.8 oz.
QSS 4	Lt. SW/Med. FW	280 yds./6 lb.	5.4:1	10.7 oz.
QSS 2	Ultralight	110 yds./4 lb.	5.4:1	6.0 oz.

the Choice of Serious Fishermen.

QUANTUM® Zebco Quantum MotorGuide

Precision Engineered in America

Box 270, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74101 ©1987 Brunswick Corp.

Product Review

BRAID BELTS AND HARNESSES

by Pete Barrett

Gimbal belts have been an essential part of fishing for decades. Trollers use them for big striped bass, chopper blues or tuna; drift fishermen use gimbal belts for sharks or chunking yellowfin tuna. A good, high quality belly belt has been a must-have piece of equipment for all of us. Belts add a lot of comfort especially when fighting a big fish and the proper use of a belt also makes sure we don't add an extra belly button or return home from a fishing trip black and blue as if you lost the war.

Well made gimbal belts have been around for a long time with manufacturers to be found on both the East and West Coasts, but California long range anglers are generally credited with taking the concept of belly belts one step further along the evolutionary path. Braid Products has designed a belly belt system that suits both the inshore light tackle angler and the offshore angler who slugs it out with truly big fish like bigeye, yellowfin and bluefin tuna of better than 200 pounds.

Dennis Braid is an active angler himself and he used his own ideas and those of fellow fishermen to modernize the belly belt in construction, form and efficiency. He also added a complementary kidney harness to the system that saves back muscles and allows the fisherman to apply maximum pressure to the fish. Together the two units allow an angler to work on large fish for long periods of time with little fatigue and a lot of power.

There are two gimbal belts in the Braid lineup: the Manta and the Pro-Manta. The smaller Manta belt is ideal for trolling with lighter tackle for blues and bass, small inshore tunas and small sharks. The Pro-Manta is a larger belt and is, of course, designed for larger fish like bigeyes, marlin, yellowfin, albacore and large sharks.

Each belt is molded from special polyethylene plastics for light weight, but excellent durability. A layer of closed cell foam is firmly secured to the back to help cushion the pressure while fighting a fish. The shape of each belt is designed to spread the load across the front of the angler's hips for maximum comfort. A Velco backed nylon webbed strap is infinitely adjustable to fit all sizes of fishermen. The gimbals are especially comfortable since they are molded to fit the body contours of hips and upper thighs.

The second part of the Braid system relies on a kidney style harness that uses a special foam cored material inside a nylon weave. The harness is held in place across the fisherman's lower back. All hardware is stainless steel, chromed bronze or Delran so corrosion is not a problem and clean up is easy. Webbed waist straps are nylon and are adjustable to fit around nearly any fisherman. The harness is available in a large and small size.

The first time I used both the harness and the belt was last season on yellowfin tuna. It was like someone turned on a light! The Braid theory is to lower the rod butt to a gimbal belt that rests on the angler's thighs and then uses the kidney harness across the lower back to free up the angler's arms. By leaning back to lift the rod and then leaning forward to reel in the line the fisherman can effectively fight his fish with convenience and minimal fatigue.

The system works well. Without the harness and belt most fishermen will last about 10 minutes on a 100 pound yellowfin. With the Braid system we landed tuna over 200 pounds on our boat last season and also fished light gear taking tuna up to 151 pounds on 20 pound tackle by using the Braid belt and harness system.

We found it best to have the harness and belt in place and strapped to the angler ahead of time. Even though easy to attach, those few seconds at the initial hook-up can cost you a fish if the fisherman is struggling to get into a harness and belt. Having the belt in place ahead of the strike of a fish assured a greater number of solid hook-ups.

A lot of tuna are lost at the end of the battle when they make a sudden dash under the boat and get wrapped in props or rudders. With the Braid system we were able to get the rod butt quickly out of the belt to get the rod pointed into the water. We might have looked funny leaning on the gun'l with rod butt tucked under our arm, but the rod tip was in the water and the line was below the props. When the fish came out from under the boat the rod butt was again dropped into the gimbal. The lugs on the kidney harness were never touched and stayed in place the entire time.

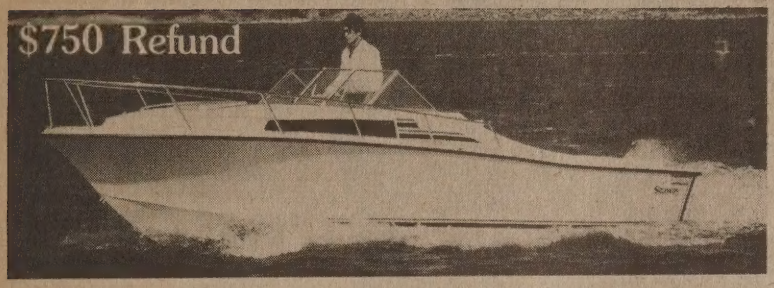
For 1987 Braid added a new twist: the Pro-Manta belt with drop straps. By removing the original Velco waist belt and replacing it with a drop strap at each end the gimbal can be positioned even lower to rest across the thighs just above the knees. The drop straps clip into the D rings on the kidney harness. This lower position of the belt adds to the comfort and fishability of the system and is designed for bigger fish.

I've used the Braid gimbal belts for wire line and downrigger trolling, tuna chunking and sharking and have found them to be comfortable, durable and easy to keep clean. The harnesses complement the system perfectly for tuna and shark fishing.

* * *

Manufactured by: Braid Products, P.O. Box 1305, Woodland Hills, CA 91364; (818) 341-8149.

3 Good Reasons to Buy Your Seaway Now.

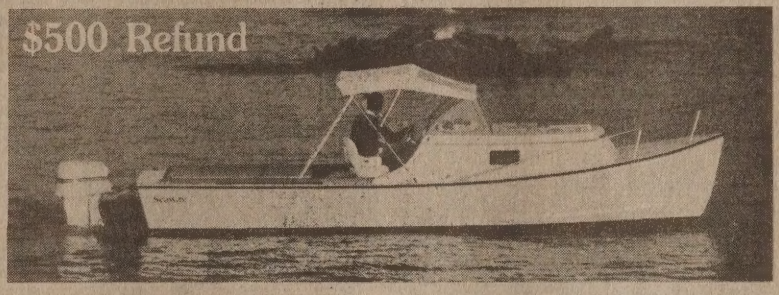


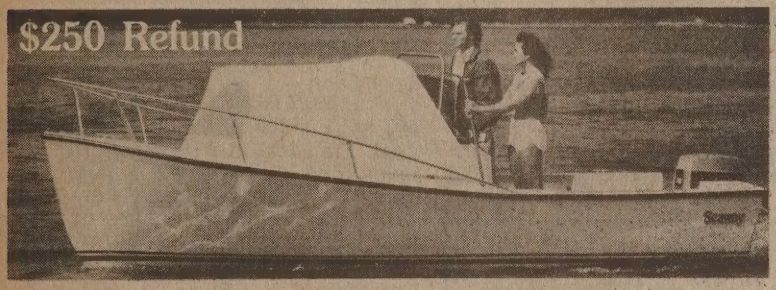
25′ ATLANTIS

Sleek appearance backed by unrivalled high speed performance and rough weather V-bottom comfort. Cabin with cushioned V-berths, hanging locker and smoked Lexan hatch and door. 3 fish wells, automatic fresh water, 125 gal. full tank, 2 pedestal seats, and self bailing cockpit complete the quality package.

23′ SEA HAVEN

Rugged Maine lobster boat design for rough weather stability and fuel economy Cuddy cabin with cushioned V-berths. Opening portlights and cabin watch give good light and ventilation. Teak trim for the look of a New England classic. Self bailing cockpit and 44 gal. tank make her ready for sea.





19′ OPEN FISHERMAN

The rough water stability and seaworthiness come from the hull's rugged commercial heritage. Large console with closed storage, stainless steel steering wheel and Lexan windshield. Self bailing cockpit, 44 gal. tank, bilge pump lights and stern seats make this the ideal boat for family fun and fishing.

See Your Seaway Dealer and order before December 31, 1987 for your refund

To take advantage of this special "off-season" offer visit one of these authorized Seaway dealers, and place your order prior to December 31, 1987. Offer also applies to 19′ Seafarer and 23′ Sport Fisherman.

MAINE

Waldoboro
Stetson & Pinkham
207-832-5855

Yarmouth
Yarmouth Boat Yard
207-846-9050

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Dover
Dover Marine
603-742-5453

MASSACHUSETTS

Hingham
3A Marine
617-749-3250

Ipswich
Doug's Marine
617-356-5911

South Attleboro
South Attleboro Marine
617-761-7977

Chatham
Stage Harbor Marine
617-945-1860

CONNECTICUT

Riverside
Amundsen's Marine
203-637-0115

Wallingford
Connecticut Suzuki
203-265-1206

VERMONT

St. Albans
Yachts to Sail
802-527-7227

NEW YORK

Sayville
Lee Marine
516-567-3313

Hampton
Spellman's Marine
516-728-1341

MARYLAND

Cambridge
Bob's Marine
301-228-8452

NEW JERSEY

Somers Point
Dick's Dock
609-927-4566

Manasquan
Dyna Marine
201-223-4277

Manahawkin
Hance & Smythe
609-597-7813

Bridgedon
Husted's Landing
609-451-6195

Woodbury
Pancoast Marine
609-845-3017

Upper Saddle River
Lima & Sons
201-825-2280

DELAWARE

Wilmington
Albatross Marine Supply
302-994-3333

Ocean View
Bob's Marine
302-539-3711

NORTH CAROLINA

Morehead City
Boats, Inc.
919-726-2196

Southport
Marine Repair Service
919-457-9164

FLORIDA

Charlotte Harbor
Charlotte Marina
813-625-3301

Port Orange
Lucenti Marine
904-788-5050

Seaway Boats®

Division of Custom Squares of ME, Inc.
Winthrop, Maine 04364

Maine-built by men who know the sea.

The Tackle Doctor

by Ken Freel

Dear Doc,

I've come across something that really bothers me. As you may know from my previous letters, I am an avid largemouth bass fisherman. I fish this one local lake all the time. So far this year I've caught four bass with black tags in their mouths. A friend also has caught one and some other people we have spoken with have also had fish with these tags in their mouths. All of the bass were between 4½ to 7 pounds.

Many of these fish have red sores or were infected around the area where the tag is stuck. I and the people I've talked with have been cutting out these tags so that maybe the fish will survive. Is it illegal to put tags on these fish and, if so, how can we get this person or persons to stop?

Obviously, whoever is tagging these fish must be a good bass angler because all of the fish are large. I'm just concerned because this could affect the bass population in the lake by killing off most of the breeders. At least this person is returning the fish into the lake like myself, but why not return the fish in their natural state?

Wayne Rigg.

Dear Wayne,

I've contacted the Fish and Game Department which has jurisdiction over the freshwater lake you fish. They are not involved with any tagging on this particular lake, so it seems that your guess about an individual or club possibly tagging these fish is the case.

Tagging can become a touchy situation when fish are caught that have sores or infectious looking growth around the area where the tag is placed. However, biologists tell me that most sores of this nature are not life threatening. I've seen this situation on tagged bluefish, but the sores looked minor. In the case of the bass that you are catching, you don't mention how severe the sores look. It seems to me, though, that the fish must still be fairly healthy if they are going after your jig or bait.

The tags that are on these bass may be too big for the fish. Most state departments have tags that unwind as the fish grows so as not to harm the fish. If you remember those corned beef tin cans with the key attached to open the can, these tags work much the same. The tag unwinds like the tin sliver does after the top of the can is off.

Tagging of fish by individuals or clubs is not illegal, but hopefully the tagging is done for a purpose. Tagging is very important to biologists and scientists. As you know, it helps determine the life history of a species of fish by recording information about the fish when it was first caught and then later when it is recaptured. Information gathered and compared gives the biologist an idea of growth rates, migrational patterns (if applicable) and life expectancy. The ultimate purpose of tagging should be to determine how to best utilize this precious resource without destroying it. Some fish that are tagged may die as a result of it, but most do not. There are a lot of fish out there like tuna, sharks, bluefish and largemouth bass that may be in someone's cooler if the fisherman didn't have the incentive to tag and release the fish. By the way, please don't cut off the tags since you may be ruining someone's scientific study.

* * *

Dear Doc,

I have recently found how effective trolling can be for catching bluefish, weakfish and most other inshore game fish. However, I often get tangles when trying to fish more than two flat lines. I thought the problem was solved when I purchased my new boat which included outriggers but with no instructions on how to rig them. The outriggers came with two wood clips and two glass rings. Could you please tell me how to rig them so I can fish the two flat lines and the two outrigger lines? *Scott Radke.*

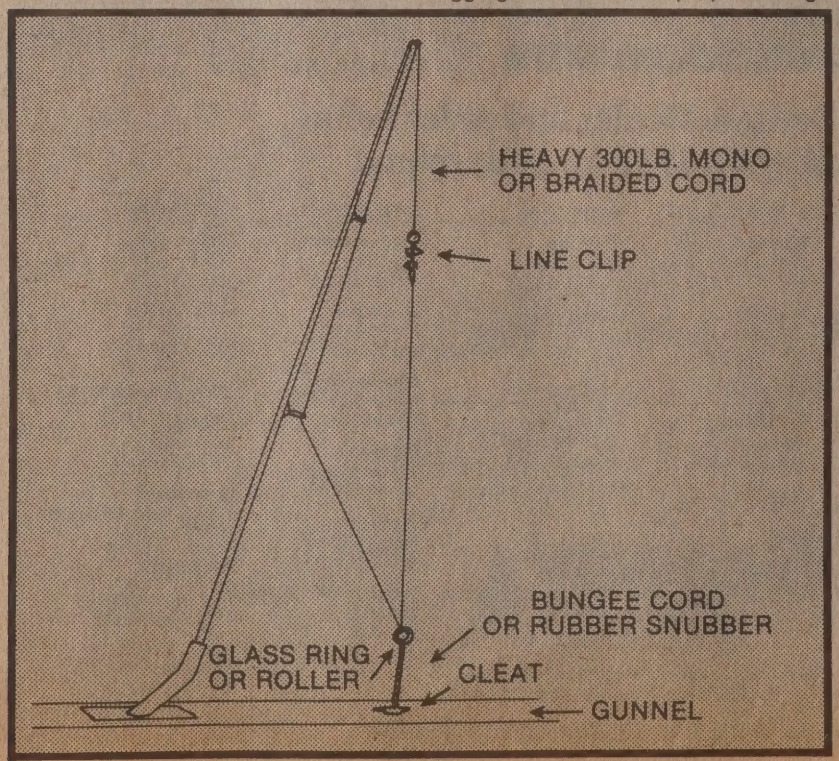
Dear Scott,

You don't say how far out you are letting your flat lines run behind the boat. Flat lines are supposed to be fished only 20 to 40 feet behind the boat. If you are letting out more line than this, then your chances of getting tangled increases greatly. Also, you have to make sure that as you turn your boat that it is a wide turn. Sharper turns only result in lines crossing one another.

The outrigger is set up as a pulley to take the line out away from the boat. The setup consists of a bungee cord or rubber snubber attached at one end to a small gunnel cleat and the other end to the glass ring (or a roller guide).

The outrigger itself should be threaded with heavy 300 pound monofilament or braided cord. Both ends of the mono or cord are attached to the line clip. This completes the circle. Now you can attach your fishing line to the outrigger line clip and feed it out to the end of the outrigger line by pulling on the cord. The glass ring with its smooth surface allows the cord to flow freely and completes the pulley ystem. You should be ready to fish without tangles now. Just in case I haven't described it well enough, please refer to the diagram.

The rubber snubber and outrigger cord are available at most tackle shops. Go in and ask the person behind the counter for some help and you'll do just fine.



Spinfisher® SS Reels . . . and Slammer® Rods!

Penn extends its leadership in salt water angling with a rugged series of versatile rods . . . performance-matched to some of Penn's most popular reels, including the Spinfisher® SS Series.

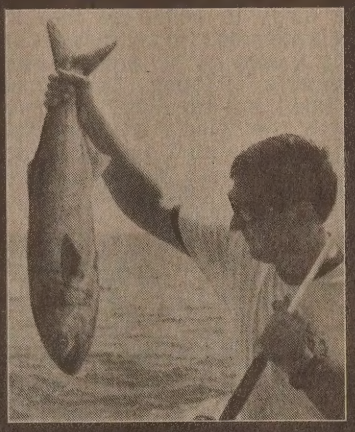
Clearly top-of-the-line, the Spinfisher® SS Series is designed with features to outclass – and outlast – any other skirted spool spinning reel on the market today. Each offers the strength of a one piece stainless steel main shaft and gear ratios as high as 5.1-1.

And now, all Spinfisher® SS reels feature "HT 100™." Penn's revolutionary drag material – so advanced, it's of the same type used to brake supersonic jet aircraft. And only Penn has HT 100™.

To match the Spinfisher® models – and other popular Penn reels – Penn has created the Slammer ™ Series of rods.

To learn more, see your retailer or send $2 for our color catalog.

PENN REELS



HT100™

Penn's advanced drag material is now in all Spinfisher® SS reels including the 650SS, shown with Penn's SLS-2721H Slammer™ rod.

performance-matched tackle

The Great American Tackle Company

PENN® REELS

Send $2 today for your color catalog, featuring Penn's new reels & rods for '87.

Penn Fishing Tackle Mfg. Co., 3028 W. Hunting Park Ave., Dept. F-9, Philadelphia, PA 19132

Dock Lines

by Eric Burnley

In the July 30th-August 5th issue of The Fisherman, I answered a letter from Mark McClane concerning boat operation in the fog. Several readers were quick to point out that the signals mentioned in my answer were wrong. I used my old and treasured Chapman's "Piloting, Seamanship and Small Boat Handling," but unfortunately, the Rules of the Road have changed since 1972 when my copy was printed. I now have an updated version and it will help keep my mistakes to a minimum.

The following letter was typical and explains the current and proper fog signals.

Dear Eric,

The answer you wrote to Mark McClane regarding fog signals (rule #35) was totally incorrect and perhaps quite dangerous.

I do believe Mark and other readers may be better served if you would recommend that they attend classes given by the power squadron in their area. Fishing and cruising, etc., must always be a by-product of prudent seamanship.

Regarding Mark's question:

1. Mark's vessel might have been out of hearing distance of other vessels.

2. There is no return fog signal required by the Rules of the Road.

3. Perhaps other vessels in the area chose to remain silent because they, like Mark, had absolutely no understanding of the rule #35.

4. A power driven vessel underway making way shall sound 1 long blast every 2 minutes.

5. A vessel towed (if manned) shall sound 4 blasts, namely 1 long and 3 short blasts, immediately after the towing vessel has sounded 1 long and 2 short blasts every 2 minutes.

6. There is absolutely no fog signal or clear visibility signal of 4 short and rapid blasts. However, there is a fog signal (optional) of 4 short blasts indicating a pilot vessel on duty.

7. A vessel aground shall sound the appropriate anchor signal for her length and in addition she shall sound 3 strokes of the bell, a rapid ringing of the bell for 5 seconds, followed by 3 strokes of the bell in that order. She may also sound (optional) 2 short blasts followed by 1 long blast.

8. There is, however, the danger signal (rule #34) not less than 5 short and rapid blasts on the whistle. This signal can be and must be used by either power or sailing vessels when in doubt of each other's intentions and in sight of each other.

Keep those articles going. Really enjoy "Dock Lines."

Captain Irv Levine.

* * *

Dear Eric,

In The Fisherman, July 16-22, 1987, No. 29, there was an article written by John Raguso entitled "Chunking Time at the Canyons," pg. 46, which mentions a canyon cooler fish bag.

This really caught my eyes because I do a lot of drum fishing every year at Cape Charles, Virginia. I'm sure you are aware that finding a cooler to hold those black drum is quite difficult. I was wondering if these bags will be suitable to bring the drum back up the road to Baltimore?

Thank you very much for all you do and the information you supply us!

W. Bowman.

Dear Mr. Bowman:

I am sure the Canyon Coolers would work perfectly with those big black drum from Cape Charles. The tuna models, either the 5 foot long yellowfin bag or the 7 foot long bigeye bag should serve your purpose.

You can find out all about these bags by writing Canyon Products, 25 New York Avenue, Huntington, NY 11743 or phone (516) 549-9489. There was a product review in Issue No. 27, July 2nd-8th by John Raguso that will also fill you in on many of the details about these coolers.

* * *

Dear Eric,

My question is about boat trailers. I have an aluminum 1975 Starcraft Holiday, 14 foot boat with a 35 hp Evinrude with remote steering and electric start. It's a closed bow type of boat with a wraparound windshield, carpeted wooden flooring and two back-to-back seats.

The dry weight of the boat is 390 pounds and the motor weighs 117 pounds. So, as you can see, with gas, battery, electronics and some gear, this boat is somewhat heavy. I often have a hard time pushing the boat off my trailer, which has carpeted bunks.

I've spoken with several trailer dealers and the people at Starcraft and they all do not recommend using an all-roller trailer on an aluminum boat. They claim the rivets will wear out from constant travel across the rollers.

However, in the July 23, 1987 issue of your magazine, Art Michaels wrote an article "Rig Your Boat For Blues" and in it he says he has a 16 foot aluminum center console on a roller trailer. Has he had any problems with this setup? Do many other people have aluminum boats on roller trailers?

Steve Kozakiewicz.

* * *

Dear Steve,

I spoke with Art Michaels and he said his roller trailer and aluminum boat have performed perfectly together over the past two years. He has no trouble with the rivets or with sets put in the metal bottom by the rollers.

Art said he knows about the warnings on roller trailers and aluminum boats, but chose the rollers over the bunks because it is so much easier to launch and recover. His boat is a 16 foot Smoker Craft center console which is at least as heavy as your 14 footer.

I have used both the bunk style trailer and the roller types. I had the bunk trailer for my 4 foot MirroCraft and a roller trailer under my 21 foot Starcraft Mariner. I would not want to hand crank a 21 foot boat onto a bunk trailer but the job was relatively easy with the 14 footer. I experienced none of the problems associated with roller trailers and aluminum boats during the two years I had the Mariner.

You have done the proper thing by contacting the manufacturers. If they say problems can result from using a roller trailer and an aluminum boat, you can be sure they have seen these problems firsthand. The roller trailer will help you get the boat on and off but be aware of the possible problems.

* * *

Dear Eric,

I have an Impulse Micro Trac video fish finder in need of repair. Could you or the readers of The Fisherman tell me if I can get this unit repaired locally. I bought the unit used and it worked fine for one season, but this year the picture tube did not light up.

Joe Yarosis.

Dear Joe,

I contacted the Impulse Manufacturing Co., 329 Railroad Avenue, Pittsburg, California 94565; (415) 439-2072 and they told me there are no authorized repair facilities outside of their factory. You should pack the unit in a sturdy box and ship it insured to the above address, attention Service Department. Include a letter explaining exactly what is wrong and they will repair the unit within a two or three day period. If the unit is no longer under warranty you may wish to call or write for their current labor rate and to find out how you make arrangements to pay these charges; i.e., C.O.D., check, money order, etc.

While there are no factory authorized repair facilities, there may be a marine electronics shop in your area that has personnel capable of fixing your unit. Be very careful when selecting such a repair shop because the wrong person can really mess up your depthfinder.

SOUNDING OFF

by Ted Keatley

The author has lived close to western Long Island Sound for 40 years and written about fishing there for 30 years.

"So long, it's been good to know you,/But I've got to be movin' along."

Who made that song popular? Woodie Guthrie? In any event, it is an appropriate opening for my last piece on fishing in Western Long Island Sound. By the time that this issue reaches readers, I will be a resident of Englewood, Florida. I came to the conclusion that I no longer needed to accept the wintry winds of the Northeast.

I have had a boat in the western end of Long Island Sound for 40 years and have written about fishing these waters for more than 30 seasons. Now I will be a pilgrim in "faraway places with strange sounding names," such as Lemon Bay, Port Charlotte Harbor, Boca Grande Pass and the Gulf of Mexico.

My by-line first appeared in The Fisherman during 1973 and I have wrtten regularly since early 1976. I have enjoyed a very pleasant relationship with the magazine's staff over the years and I hope that readers have found my columns interesting and helpful.

So much for sentiment. I am sure that readers are more interested in September fishing prospects.

Although fluke fishing will taper off by the end of this month, September and a good bit of October provide the best action of the year with porgies and bluefish, particularly in terms of size. This has been another fantastic bluefish season with choppers of all sizes plentiful. One of the primary reasons is the good supply of food. Sand eels, spearing, bunkers and several other types of baitfish assure plenty of "free lunch" to keep the bluefish with us. Some who live near the harbors and coves which experienced a menhaden die-off in the hot, humid weather of late July and early August may say that there are too many bunkers.

Week after week of hot weather with the limited breeze from the southwest to the southeast consistently always spells late summer problems with low oxygen levels in the water. This year, sewage treatment plant malfunctions in several North Shore Long Island communities aggravated the situation further. At one point, commercial lobstermen in the more westerly areas complained that they were pulling their traps to find only dead lobsters. This was due to the same deficient oxygen problem that plagues the watermen who crab in Chesapeake Bay. Each year, the "dead" area of the Bay has been increasing during late summer and shifting currents can convert a productive area into a death trap overnight. The Federal Government and conservation officials from Connecticut and New York are exploring the causes of the Long Island Sound difficulty. Let us hope that it is an aberration caused by the season's unusual weather pattern and not the start of a chronic condition similar to the Chesapeake Bay situation.

The author strikes a familiar pose.

In several recent columns, I have noted that I have forsaken bunker dunkin' and chunk baiting for trolling with a Periwinkle hair jig. As this is written well into August, I have yet to use bait for bluefish. With the exception of a few fish caught on plugs and the use of an umbrella during the first three trips last May, all bluefish to

(Continued on next page.)

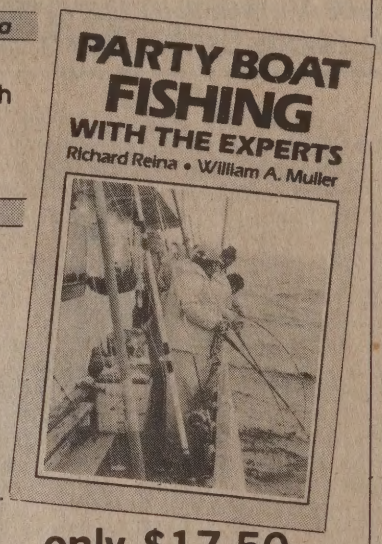
NEW BOOK!

You liked our "SURF FISHING BOOK" so much we had to give you an even *bigger* and more *exciting* book!

PARTY BOAT FISHING WITH THE EXPERTS!

By William A. Muller & Richard Reina

You'll have to see it for yourself to believe how much solid information has been packed into one book for one low price!



COD, POLLOCK, SEABASS, SCUP, FLOUNDER | FLUKE, BLUEFISH, BLACKFISH, LING, WHITING | MACKEREL, HALIBUT, WEAKFISH, STRIPED BASS, HADDOCK

- Treasured secrets of the coast's most famous captains. 12 authors in all!
- Maine to the Mid-Atlantic...
- 3 unique appendices for info on virtually every boat, Maine to Mid-Atlantic...
- Loaded with photos and diagrams.
- New comers will rivet on the how-to, regulars will revel in the chapters and history of the sport...

only $17.50

Please send _____ **Party Boat Fishing with the Experts.** Enclosed is my check/money order for $14.95 plus $1.40 ($16.35 total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered.

Please send check or money order to:

WAVECREST COMMUNICATIONS
P.O. Box 1994,
Sag Harbor, New York 11963

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

CANYON TOURNAMENT SPORT FISH

By ACADEMY YACHTS

40' and 42' Express and Sedan Models • Twin Diesels - 30+Knots

Designed for the serious fisherman!

SEE US at the NORWALK, FREEPORT & ANNAPOLIS BOAT SHOWS!

Powered with Twin 358 H.P. Volvo Diesels
Prices starting at:
40' Canyon Express **$155,000.**
42' Canyon Express **$168,000.**
40' Canyon Sedan **$185.000.**

★★★ FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL: ★★★

ACADEMY YACHTS (516) 842-0257 Reservations now being taken! **JACK REGAN YACHT SALES (516) 957-3821**

come into my boat have made the mistake of grabbing a hair jig.

Although I used wire when fishing deep water during the early part of the season, I rarely have had a monel outfit in the boat since mid-June. I will use wire if it is the only game in town, but I don't like it. Hooking big alligators on 100 feet of mono in shallow water provides a great deal more sport than catching school fish with 200 to 300 feet of wire.

In prior articles, I suggested running 125 feet of mono when trolling a hair jig in shallow water and this probably is the most effective length. However, it can present problems when you are in a crowded area. Under these circumstances, I have used only 80 to 100 feet and seemingly have not seriously affected my success.

The first Saturday in August provided a good example of the troubles you might encounter while trolling. I found the fish on the west side of Red Rock at the entrance to Greenwich Harbor. For the first few trolls, there were no other boats in the area and we were hooking fish on every pass. I was quite pleased because Bernie O'Brien and his two sons, Shawn and Bernie Junior, had come from Pennsylvania to catch bluefish. As usual on a weekend, an armada soon converged. Four boats anchored so that I no longer could troll the productive area. However, the real bane of my existence was a middle-aged man in a 13 foot Whaler. He was one of the first to arrive and followed me so closely that I could have hit him with a well aimed sinker (perhaps I should have done so). As soon as my boat hooked a fish, he would throw out an anchor with one hand, a chunk bait with another. Before long, he hauled anchor and was on my tail again.

Interestingly, although about 15 other boats were casting, livelining and chunking at Red Rock, the only one that I saw catching fish was a friend who was trolling a Periwinkle.

The following Tuesday was the only time that I regretted not having bait. Although Bernie O'Brien had returned home, the two boys were still with me. I might have had trouble getting rid of them before school opened if it were not for a family vacation to begin that week. Even so, I think that they were seriously weighing the advantages of a trip to the Baseball Hall of Fame at Cooperstown and a week in Hilton Head against the opportunity to do more bluefishing.

The blues were not cooperating that morning and the fish box was empty until a CB call from Jim Stewart alerted me to action between Greenwich Point Park Beach and Flat Neck Point. Although there were only two boats there, they were anchored and fishing with plugs and chunks. Unfortunately for me, the school was concentrated in a small area up against the grass and I could not lay a troll properly without getting too close to the other boats and interfering with their fishing. They had continuous

action while trolling the outside perimeter of the combat zone provided only occasional strikes. We did take three large blues and two striped bass and lost several more. However, it would have been much more productive if I could have anchored close to shore and fished bait.

The two striped bass were not unusual. Since early July, I have released at least one striper on the majority of trips even though boat speed and the Periwinkle jig are not the ideal combination for striped bass fishing. The fish have ranged from about 19 inches to over 20 pounds.

The majority of the Western Long Island Sound striped bass are part of the Hudson River population which had had a dramatic increase in numbers since the river was closed to commercial fishing in 1976. Although 1985 and 1986 spawning success was not particularly good, several prior seasons produced exceptionally successful year classes. Of course, the real striped bass problem centers on Chesapeake Bay which normally accounts for 70 to 80 percent of the Atlantic Coast total. There hasn't been a major year class in the bay since the early 1970s and 1982 was the only spring with a moderately successful young of the year survival rate. Although the survey figures obtained by the Maryland Dept. of Natural Resources in their standardized tally of spawning success last year was somewhat encouraging, it was also deceptive. A very high survival rate in the Potomac River obscured the fact that test seining results in a number of other major spawning streams were very poor.

There is no doubt that Federally mandated conservation measures along the whole Atlantic Coast are a positive step. However, striped bass have been subject to extreme cyclic abundance fluctuations as far back as records are available. A certain combination of water temperature and salinity apparently is essential for the early development of the newly hatched fry. The 1934 dominant year class ended a long period of population decline. Was it only coincidence that the winter of 1933-34 was one of the coldest recorded in modern times? I was a teenager living in lower Westchester County then and I recall that there was almost continuous sleigh riding from the day after Christmas until early March. To quote George Goebel, "You can't hardly get that kind any more!"

When this issue reaches readers, there should be a firm implementation date for the new Connecticut striped bass regulations. Basically, they will duplicate those in New York with a bag limit of one fish per day and a 33 inch minimum.

A friend recently commented that a bluefish which I had given to him tasted so much better than others that he had received. I think that the answer is obvious. Unlike the majority of local fishermen, I always carry a big cooler and plenty of ice. Too many bluefish lay in the bottom of a boat for half a day after being caught. With the hot, humid weather of this summer, these fish are better suited for lobster bait than human consumption when they come off the boat.

A bluefish would be even better eating if it were bled immediately. However, this would be a rather messy operation on my 20 foot boat.

Earlier this year, I expressed concern about the fact that snappers were not too plentiful in 1985 and 1986. Was this an indication that the tremendous bluefishing of recent years was coming to an end? Like the striped bass, bluefish are subject to cycles of abundance. They disappeared along the Atlantic Coast after the Hurricane of 1938 and did not return until the late 1940s. These were small fish for the most part and a fish over 10 pounds was a rarity for some years.

Western Long Island Sound fishermen now take good bluefishing for granted. However, they should remember that prior to 1956, there was little but tailor blues in the Sound and even these oversize snappers were not too plentiful.

To get back to my original point, hordes of snappers swarmed into the harbors by the end of July, so I guess that we can postpone worrying about a bluefish decline for another year.

It is with somewhat mixed emotions that I end this final article on Long Island Sound fishing. There is little that I can say except...Good-bye, good luck and good fishing!

ALURA 35

- 35' x 12' Beam - Mid cabin
- 6' 4" Headroom, Sleeps 5
- Twin 270 HP,
- Huge cockpit & storage areas
- Loaded with standard equipment
- Demo Rides

ALSO ALURA 27' & 30'

SOUTH SHORE BOATS OF SUFFOLK CORP.

2 Locations: FREEPORT, NY **(516) 378-3200**
WESTHAMPTON BEACH, NY **(516) 288-2400**

Prices subject to change without notice.

Rampage® 31

- Tuna Door
- Twin 200 HP Diesel
- 25 Knot Cruise
- 400 Mile Range
- Sleeps 4
- Stand-up Head
- 6'-3" Headroom
- Rod Lockers
- 112 sq. ft. Cockpit

ALSO RAMPAGE 24', 28' & 40' MODELS

SOUTH SHORE BOATS OF SUFFOLK CORP.

2 Locations: FREEPORT, NY **(516) 378-3200**
WESTHAMPTON BEACH, NY **(516) 288-2400**

MIXED RIGS FOR A MIXED BAG

by Brian Mulholland

Blackfish and sea bass are perfect candidates for "mixed rigs."

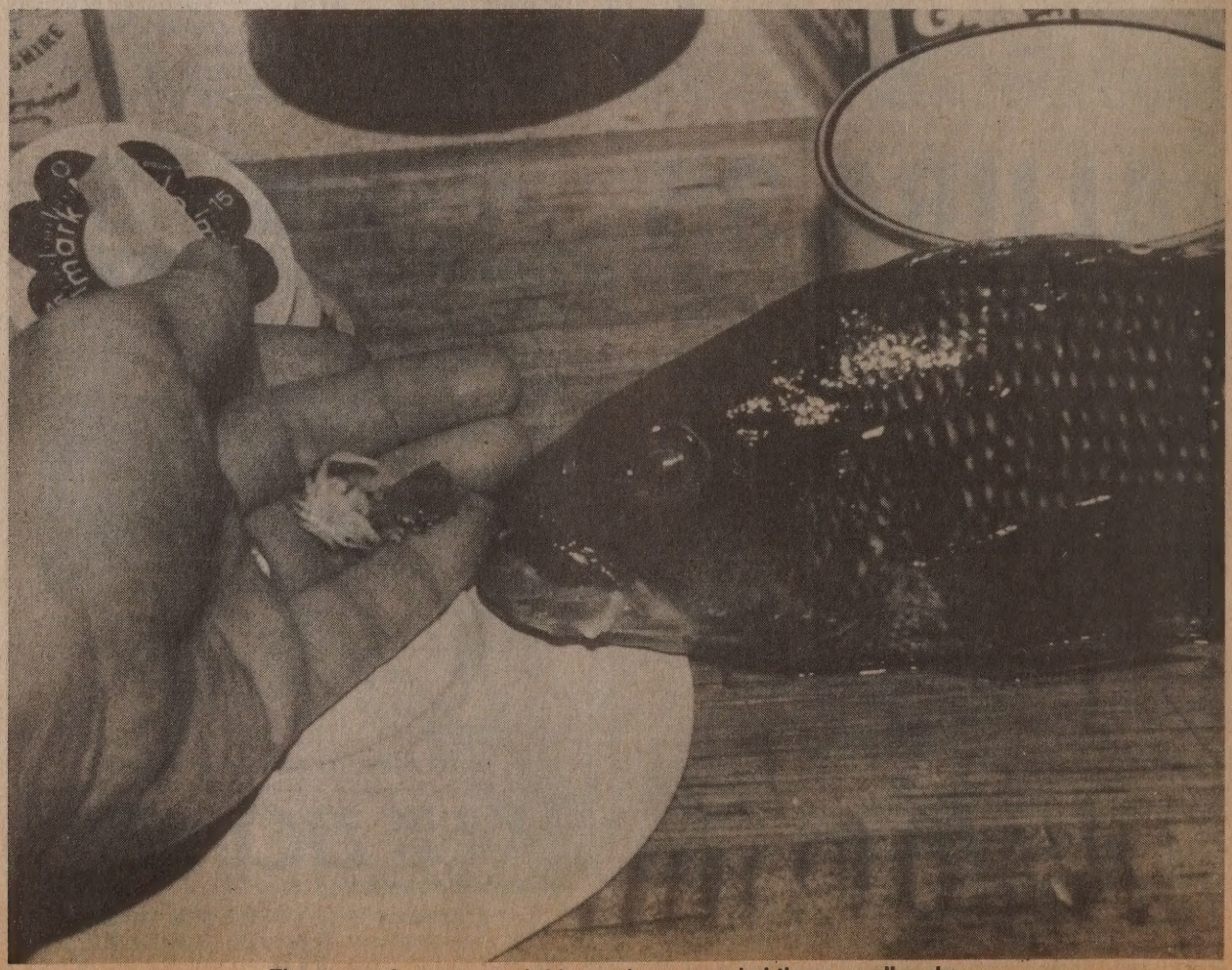
It's a sad fact of life that our inshore fisheries are in decline. The sea is resilient, but the pressure placed on it continues to grow. Even if pollution were a problem we could solve, instead of one we are constantly chasing, the fishing pressure on local waters will guarantee us progressively smaller catches for the rest of our lives.

This being so, it's prudent to practice both efficient fishing and conservation. Take what you want, take no more than you can use; respect legal and moral size limits on what you keep. And in order to get the best use of precious time on the water, fish as efficiently as possible.

One practice which few fishermen follow is the tying of terminal rigs with different hooks in order to compete for different species which are found in the same habitat. Anglers who fail to do so are missing opportunities.

The pair of fish that comes most immediately to mind as good candidates for catching on mixed rigs is blackfish and sea bass. They go together from an angler's viewpoint like ham and eggs. Both feed heavily on crustaceans. Both prefer clean, rocky reefs and bottom obstructions and both are superb eating.

Of the two, the blackfish is much harder to hook. Tautog buffs argue about when the hook should be set; should it be after a second tug or tap or should you lift your rod at some specific interval after the first? The sea bass raises no such problems. They have large mouths that permit the use of 2/0 hooks for the sake of any passing weakfish, instead of the much smaller hook for tautog.



The stomach contents of this sea bass revealed these small crabs.

Tautog will stick closer to the rubble they both favor. They can be so tenacious in hiding among rocks that an angler on one side of a party boat can find fish where another finds nothing, because the width of the boat is enough to remove his bait from the apparent interest of the blackfish. Sea bass are more mobile, and rise from a reef more aggressively than the blackfish to take a bait. The result is that you can fish for both at once very nicely with a high-low rig. The low hook should carry a Virginia or Sproat hook for blackfish. The high hook, preferably a Claw or Beak because the sea bass have large mouths and bite vigorously, will take the bass or (in theory) a passing weakfish. Keep the upper snell short if you're on a crowded party boat to minimize tangles. This way you get to have only one hook among the tangles at the bottom, but you can fish two hooks to increase your catch.

Change the water depth and the time of year and you can fish for a blackfish/cod mix. Here you have a decision to make. If you're fishing a wreck that very likely harbors both tautog and cod, snagging will be a problem, and rigging up a double hook rig does increase the risk of snagging considerably. I do it anyway; nothing ventured, nothing gained. I snell my own hooks and keep an eye open for sales of sinkers because I lose a lot of hooks and lead. Another problem is that cod don't seem to like the crab baits that are so productive of blackfish. I suppose they eat crabs, but they sure don't do it off my hook. A separate hook with the usual clam bait is necessary. The net result is a blackfish hook low and a cod hook high. If your fishing time is short, you might want to do this and accept a certain loss of terminal tackle as part of the game.

Small blackfish and porgies mix, too. Here again, the technical problem is distinguishing one from the other. If you try to nail the porgies with fast strikes you'll usually miss the bigger blackfish. I tie two porgy hooks and one blackfish hook, assume the tap is a blackfish, and wait for a second signal to strike. Again, small tautog don't need as much finesse as bigger fish in the fall. Since these fish come mixed in the spring more often than in the fall, there shouldn't be a real problem.

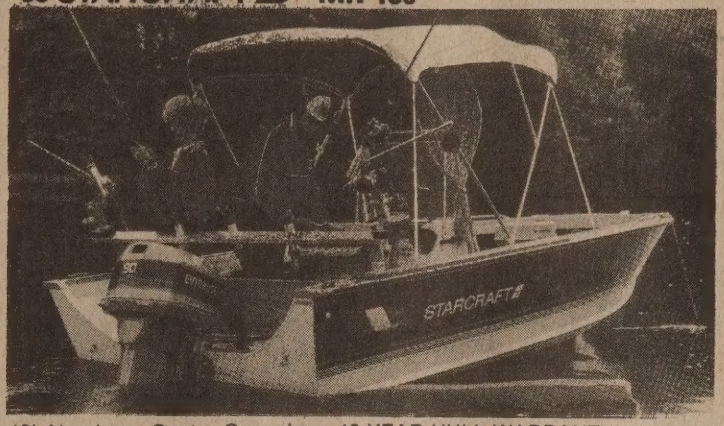
The two fish rig most familiar to anglers and the one most often seen, is the least likely one to produce. I refer to the habit of fishing a sandworm or squid strip on a high hook for weakfish while the low hook scrapes the bottom in search of fluke. Many older fishermen do this, and I do it too, but the recent shortage of weaks makes it unproductive. It's worth doing more for the sake of the odd sea bass that come by rather than for the weaks themselves. But the theory is clearly correct: time on the water is valuable, and a prudent fisherman will rig up to use it in the best way he can.

STARCRAFT

'88s Have Arrived!

Unbelieveable prices on '87 leftovers

'88 STARCRAFT MR 180



18' Aluminum Center Console • 10 YEAR HULL WARRANTY
48 H.P. EVINRUDE
Shoreline Trailer
Rigged-n-Ready $7995.

'88 STARCRAFT Islander 190V

19' Aluminum Fishing Cuddy Cabin • 10 YEAR HULL WARRANTY
110 H.P. EVINRUDE
Shoreline Trailer
Rigged-n-Ready $15,495.

'88 STARCRAFT SF 221 Offshore

22' Fiberglass Fishing Rig
230 H.P. OMC Cobra
Rigged-n-Ready $19,995.

EVINRUDE

'87 Leftovers Specially Priced

CASH & CARRY PRICES

SALTAIRE MARINA, INC.

76 Front St., E. Rockaway, L.I., N.Y. 11518
- 1 Mile S. of Lynbrook -

516-593-3321

HAVE YOUR CAKE AND EAT IT TOO!

by Russ Wilson

A growing number of saltwater sportsmen have only recently discovered that there is a way to enjoy the thrill of catching a fish and, after implanting a small tag, watching it swim off to fight another day.

I have, for a number of years, been an advocate of the catch and release principal, feeling it is the only way to ensure continued good fishing for future generations of saltwater anglers. Until recently, I, like most saltwater fishermen, didn't bother to tag any of the fish before returning them to the water.

A few months ago that all changed. My fishing partner Bob Beck and I were anchored on a small snag a half mile offshore of Elberon that is home to a large number of hard fighting blackfish (tautog). Fishing was good and within a few hours, our 86 quart Igloo was almost filled with medium size tautog that were destined for the freezer.

My next blackfish, a feisty 14 incher weighing about 1½ to 2 lbs., had an odd-looking yellow tag affixed through its back. Upon closer inspection I discovered the spaghetti type tag had a serial number and the return address of the American Littoral Society (ALS) in Highlands, New Jersey.

After carefully removing the tag and placing it in the tackle box, I tossed the blackfish into the cooler and promptly forgot all about the tag until a week or two ago when I was rummaging through the tackle box. That's when it dawned on me: tagging is one way to increase the fun of fishing and at the same time provide additional fish gathering data for the marine biologists.

We've all had days when the fishing gods smiled and dished up the kind of action that we dream of, but seldom find. When the fishing is fast and furious, it doesn't take very long to catch all you can use. From that moment forward greed takes over and before you know it, you have more dead fish than you can eat or give to friends and neighbors.

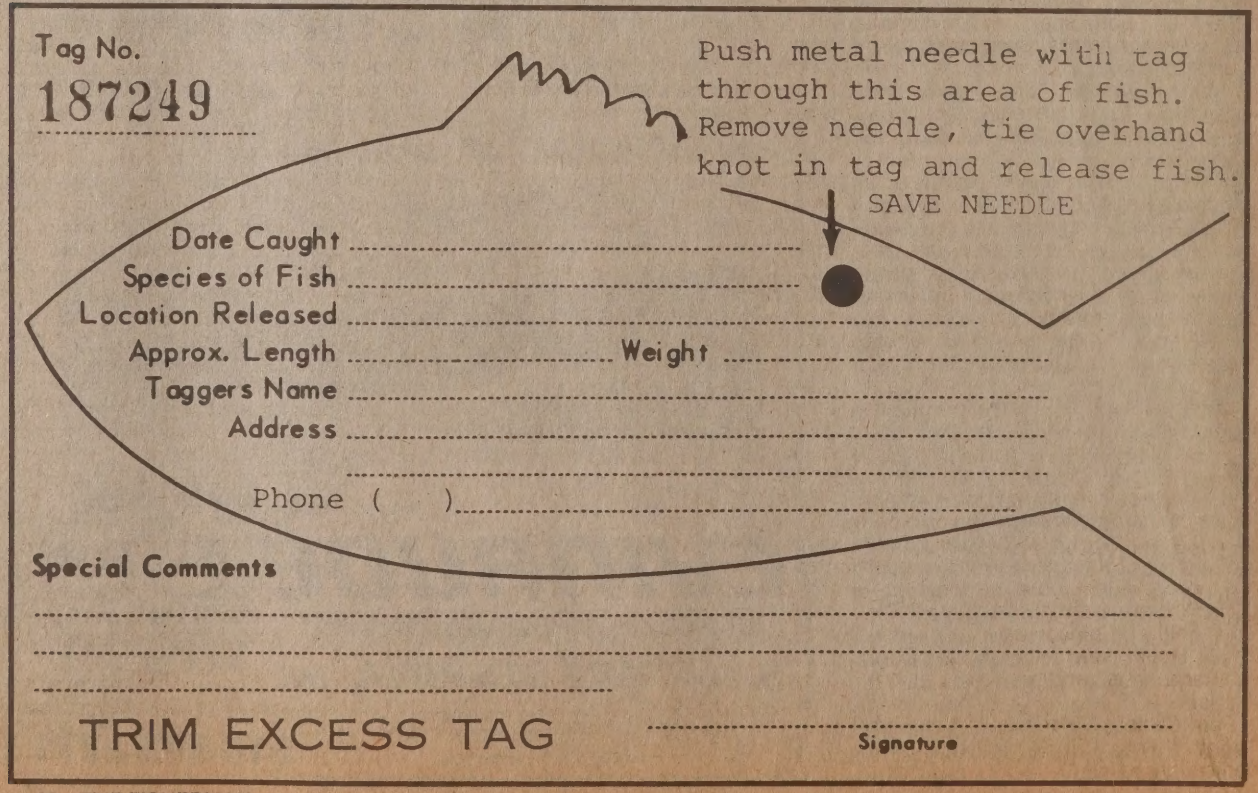
Many of those fish are not utilized. Some end up in the trash, others find their way into the garden and some just are tossed over the side to float away belly up.

Waste of any kind is a sin and when it comes to wasting fish the crime is multiplied many times over since each fish that isn't utilized may have been a female, capable of spawning or of providing a needed meal for some other angler.

Knowledgeable saltwater sportsmen are all too aware that the marine resource is being overtaxed and that greater emphasis must be placed upon conservation now, before it is too late.

There is no doubt the situation will get a lot worse before it improves. More and more anglers are entering the fishing arena each year, boating is among the fastest growing recreational sport and with this growth has come a greater amount of pressure on an already over-utilized resource. Tagging and releasing excess fish is one way to conserve the resource, while at the same time allowing you to enjoy an entirely different aspect of fishing.

Who among us has not wondered what became of a fish that we released? Last fall for example, I released a very large striped bass, one that many anglers would gladly have given a great deal of money to catch. Did that big linesider survive? Was



she a victim of some larger predator? Did she make it back to the Chesapeake Bay to drop several hundred thousand eggs?

I'll never know. The sad truth of the matter is that I could have implanted a yellow ALS tag in that trophy and maybe some time down the road another angler might have caught the fish, returned the tag to the ALS and provided me the opportunity of knowing what became of MY BASS. It will not happen again. Since joining the Littoral Society, I've learned that you can have your cake and eat it, too.

The American Littoral Society is strictly saltwater oriented. For a brief period the Society did encourage tagging of freshwater species, but today, because of various state laws regarding tagging of freshwater fish, and the fact that most freshwater species do not travel from one body of water to another, the ALS no longer encourages anglers to tag freshwater fish.

The ALS was originally formed way back in 1961 by a small group of divers, naturalists and fishermen to encourage a better understanding of the marine environment and provide a unified voice advocating protection of the delicate fabric of life along the shore.

ALS Executive Director Dery W. Bennett said, "A major goal of the Society and a major reason for the growth of Society membership is a concern about the future of the shore and its wildlife habitat. When we fill coastal wetlands, pollute estuaries and dump toxic wastes at sea, we threaten the ocean's future."

According to Bennett, today the ALS membership roster numbers some 6,000 dedicated saltwater fishermen, both sport and commercial, divers, boaters, swimmers, bird watchers and beachcombers as well as many organized fishing clubs and individuals who care about the conservation and protection of our coastal environment.

There are many desirable aspects to being a member of ALS in addition to the tagging program. Society publications such as the quarterly magazine, Underwater; Coastal Reporter, a newsletter; and incidental bulletins cover many coastal subjects including ecology, barrier islands, sand dunes, marine mammals, Chesapeake Bay, the Florida Everglades, striped bass updates, and an ongoing report of fish tagging results.

There are other benefits to ALS membership including field trips, festivals and symposiums on various topics including deep sea exploration, commercial fishing, and marine bird life. Each fall a long weekend annual meeting is scheduled at various locations. In the past these gatherings were held at Chincoteague, Virginia; Sandy Hook, New Jersey; Cape Cod, Massachusetts, and at Mystic, Connecticut.

Pam Carlsen, Director of the Fish Tagging Program, is typical of the dedication shown by ALS volunteers.

It was a blackfish that opened the author's eyes to the rewards of tagging.

Pam has been with the Society for more than four years, first on a purely volunteer basis and for the past two years as a part time employee.

Mrs. Carlsen, along with her husband Ralph, assemble the tagging kits and sees that they are mailed to ALS members. Mr. Carlsen has the honor of cutting the tagging sticks. Each kit contains a four inch stainless steel needle that has a sharpened point. Ralph constructs the needle type tagging sticks from a 6 foot length of 1/8 inch stainless, and said all work is done on a strictly voluntary basis at a workshop he has set up at home.

Pam assembles each kit consisting of 10 tags, a tagging stick and 10 post cards that are used by anglers to list all data regarding each fish that receives a tag. The complete kit, with tagging needle, 10 tags and 10 return post cards is available for $4. Kits containing the 10 tags and 10 return cards are available to ALS members at a reduced rate of $3.50.

The tags, shipped from Seattle, Washington, are in reels of 2,000 consecutively numbered tags which must then be cut into the correct length.

According to Pam, in 1986 the ALS distributed some 11,160 tags. Using simple mathematics, that means she personally assembled 1,116 individual tagging kits and made sure the information concerning each tag was relayed to a filing system so each tag return could be cross checked to determine when, where and by whom the fish was originally tagged. No easy job when you consider the fact that from 1965, when the tagging program was instituted until 1986, some 85,000 tags were distributed and approximately 3,300 were returned!

Pam Carlsen knows most of her "super taggers" through mail and telephone conversations. Some send her fishing rigs, lures and photographs of their catches, while others just keep on buying tags and sending in the completed form cards that go into her massive file.

Although she is presently working two days per week as a paid employee, Mrs. Carlsen spends most of each week working on the ALS tagging program on a voluntary basis.

A few dedicated tag users have had up to 100 returns. Tom Lake of Wappinger Falls, New York is the current tag leader with a total of 141 returns. Lake fishes the Hudson River and is a specialist at catching and releasing striped bass. Most of his tag returns are from stripers that migrate out of the Hudson during the spring and return again in the fall after spending the summer months inhabiting New England waters.

John Dotsey of Long Beach, New York has the honor of having the second highest number of tag returns with 105 and Jack O'Keefe, Stratford, Connecticut is third with 72.

Massapequa angler Warren Gano has a total of 57 tag returns to his credit, while Charles Fiorillo of Neptune, New Jersey is next with a total of 33 returns, including the one I took from the blackfish I caught at Elberon.

I called Mr. Fiorillo after learning it was he who had originally tagged the blackfish to find out more about the tagging program. Surprisingly, Fior-

(Continued on next page.)

Ocean Ray
289-G Suburban Avenue
Deer Park, New York 11729

WET SUITS
GIVING THE SURF ANGLER MUCH MORE
SAFETY - COMFORT - MOBILITY

$159.95

ORDER DIRECT
from Manufacturer
VISA SAVE $ MasterCard
(516) 667-7249

WRITE FOR FREE COLOR BROCHURE

N-2 ¼" F.J. Regular $134.95
N-2 ⅛" shorty.....$70.00
¼" N-2 HOOD-BOOTS-MITTS
and ⅛" N-2 GLOVES ea. $21.95

Ocean Ray WET SUITS are fully guaranteed for quality and fit. We offer a wide range of sizes. Alterations are also available.

- All Suits Navy & Royal Blue
- All Merchandise is New Superflex Material

SAME DAY SHIPMENT
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
Hours M-F 8am-6:30pm
Sat. 9am-3pm E.S.T.

SHIPPING BY UPS:
Suits $5.00 ea., Accessories $2.50 ea.
Accessories w/suit $1.00 ea.

NEW

$174.95

$399.95

$139.95

FOR TOP MARINE LUMBER

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.

HAVING PROBLEMS?

BOAT LUMBER—
- OAK
- TEAK
- MAHOGANY
- MARINE PLYWOOD (4'x 8' to 4'x 20')
- FIBERGLASS CLOTH & RESIN
- MARINE GLUE SEALANTS & FASTENERS

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
100 BENNINGTON AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y.
(OFF SUNRISE HWY.)
(516) FR8-2612

illo had orginally tagged the tautog at virtually the same spot where I eventually caught it a second time, proving biologists claim that these fish migrate east to west during the spring and follow a similar pattern when heading back to deep water in the fall.

Fiorillo is a die-hard fisherman, spending nearly every waking day from April to January on the water. He tags more than 400 fish per season including winter flounder, blackfish, fluke, weakfish, striped bass, bluefish and sharks.

Fiorillo offers some advice to others who may decide they want to get into tagging. From past experience, Fiorillo has learned that very small fish cannot survive being tagged. He also feels it is not sensible to insert a tag immediately after hoisting an exhausted fish from the water.

His tagging technique is quite simple, but effective. When he catches a fish that is going to receive a tag he places it in a bucket of fresh sea water until it recovers from the shock of being caught. Only after the fish has fully recovered and has settled down, does he implant the tag.

The Society offers some guidelines to follow when tagging fish in their illustrated brochure, "Tag Fish," which is available from the ALS offices at Highlands, New Jersey. They suggest using a wet towel to cover the head of the fish before attempting to insert the tagging needle and advise against tagging any fish that does not measure at least 8 inches in length.

First, suggests ALS, measure the fish. Normal procedure is to measure from the tip of the nose to the fork of the tail. To accurately measure a fish, the ALS advises using a flat surface to lay the fish out to its greatest length. This measurement is important to scientists who will attempt to determine growth rate from the time when the fish is tagged until it is again caught and the tag is returned to the ALS.

The tag is then inserted about one inch into the needle. To insert the tag into the fish, push the sharpened end of the needle through the fish's dorsal or top side near the tail. When the needle is all the way through the fish, pull the tag free and bring it completely through the fish so it is possible to tie an overhand knot connecting both ends of the tag.

The tag is constructed of a soft plastic type material and is very flexible, making it extremely easy to tie. Any excess material can then be trimmed close to the knot so it does not hamper the fish's natural ability to swim.

After releasing the tagged fish it is wise to immediately fill in the necessary data on the return card. There is room on the reverse side of the card to list the date of the catch, species, location where the catch was taken, approximate length of the fish, its weight and your name, address and phone number.

The address of the Society is printed on the reverse side of the post card. All you need do is to apply the appropriate postage and drop the card in a mail box. Once the card is received at ALS offices, Pam places the data into her master file so it can be retrieved when needed.

According to Fiorillo, fluke and blackfish provide the best rate of return. Bluefish seem to disappear and weakfish that he has tagged have thus far eluded capture, as have most of the winter flounder.

Pam Carlsen said striped bass get the greatest amount of attention from anglers in the Northeast area but cobia, snook, barracuda, bluefish and red drum (channel bass) are the most popular species among Southern area sportsmen.

Surprisingly, it is not the striped bass that provide the best ratio of return, notes Mrs. Carlsen. Fluke are at the top of the list and bottom fish such as sea bass and tautog are a very close second.

The overall statistics indicate a return of about 3 percent for all combined species. Since the inception of the tagging program in 1965, 85,000 fish have been tagged and 3,300 tags have been returned.

During 1986, the most recent year that complete figures are available, anglers tagged 5,500 fish and 206 tags taken from recaptured fish were returned to the ALS.

Mrs. Carlsen said the new striped bass regulations have triggered a lot of interest in tagging among striper fishermen who must now release any bass that does not measure at least 33 inches. Interestingly, a greater number of organized fishing clubs have joined the ALS since the inception of the 33 inch minimum size regulation on the taking of striped bass.

In August of this year, there were 54 fishing clubs on the ALS membership roster and more are joining, notes Mrs. Carlsen.

The American Littoral Society is a non-profit organization. The present annual ALS membership rate is only $20 for individuals and $25 for clubs. A Contributing membership is available at $30 and Sustaining members are assessed $50. Supporting members pay an annual fee of $100 and a special Donor membership is $500.

There are several regional offices located throughout the Atlantic Coast. New York anglers might want to contact Don Riepe, 28 West 9th Road, Broad Channel, NY 11693; (718) 634-6467 for details. New England sportsmen can obtain information regarding the ALS by writing to American Littoral Society, P.O. Box 331, Woods Hole, MA 02543 or by calling (617) 548-2673.

Incidentally, anglers who are interested in helping shark research, might want to contact Jack Casey at Woods Hole to obtain shark tagging kits. The American Littoral Society does not handle any shark tagging, and will normally refer shark fishermen to Jack Casey.

A Delaware Valley office has recently been established at 2934 Paprika Road, Doylestown, PA 18901. The phone number to call is (215) 794-0560.

Two offices are available to Florida and Gulf Coast fishermen. South Florida anglers are advised to contact the Southeast Fisheries Center of the National Marine Fisheries Service, 75 Virginia Beach Drive, Miami, FL 33149; (305) 361-4495.

Gulf Coast sportsmen should contact the Mote Marine Laboratory, City Island, Sarasota, FL 33577; (813) 388-3301.

The ALS main headquarters is located at Sandy Hook, New Jersey. To obtain information write to American Littoral Society, Highlands, NJ 07732 or call (201) 291-0055.

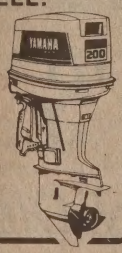
After talking to Charles Fiorillo I was sold on the idea of tagging. He was as excited about his tag returns as he was when asked about fishing. What better way to learn more about the fish you seek than to be a part of the program and to see others enjoy the fun of catching a fish that YOU released!

The Fisherman Magazine has always encouraged the release of fish. Our slogan "Today's Release is Tomorrow's Catch" has taken on new meaning to many saltwater anglers, now that tagging has become popular.

pro-line
CENTER CONSOLES
17'-23'
OFFSHORE WALKAROUND CABIN MODELS
21'-28'
SPORT FISHING BOATS
BUILT TO SATISFY THE MOST DEMANDING ANGLERS AT REALISTIC PRICES!

+

YAMAHA
WHETHER IT'S THE ULTRALITE 2 H.P. OR THE THUNDERING 225 V6 EXCELL.
WE MAKE ONE FOR YOU.
All Backed by Yamahas 2 Year Warranty
YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™



=

TOP PERFORMANCE!
SPORT FISHING MACHINES!
from 17'-28'
RUGGED DEPENDABLE AND BEST OF ALL...
AFFORDABLE!

SELECT PRICES!
CENTER CONSOLES
17' w/70 Yamaha ..... $10,232.
20' w/90 Yamaha ..... $11,840.
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $13,544.
OFFSHORE WALKAROUND
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $14,784.
23' w/150 Yamaha ..... $17,542.
FRT., PREP., SAFETY PKG.,
* STAINLESS STEEL PROP, COMPASS, TILT & TRIM & MUCH MORE

PATCHOGUE MARINE
689 ROUTE 112,
PATCHOGUE, NEW YORK
(516) 475-4850
2 miles South L.I.E., Exit 64
HOURS: Tuesday - Saturday 9-5;
Sunday 11-3

SPRING TRAILER SPECIALS!
13'-15' 600 lb. ..... $299.
15'-17' 1200 lb. ..... $449.
17'-19' 2000 lb. Roller ..... $799.
18'-20' 2300 lb. Roller ..... 899.
20'-22- 3500 lb. Tndm. Bks. ... $1879.
21'-23' 4400 lb. Tndm. Bks. ... $2139.

AUTUMN'S METAL MAGIC

by Dick Mermon

Once the heavy metallic lure touched bottom, I began rapidly retrieving it. Within a few turns of the reel's handle, the weighty artificial came to an abrupt halt.

The lure being used was a diamond shaped lead-casting, nickel chromed and about 5 inches in length. At its lower end hung a long shank hook, dressed in slender white plastic tubing. The object of this type of artificial was to mimic the abundant sand eel. No matter which way the lure was held, it still resembled no more than it was: a lustrous hunk of lead, with a funny shaped plastic tube swinging from the end. The lure's objective is to dupe striped bass, bluefish and weakfish when sand eels are their targets.

Autumnal equinox is the time of maturity and incipient decline, whereby all saltwater juvenile baitfish which have been within the bay's protective waters all summer, muster with adults for the annual migration into the Atlantic and to winterover areas. When the sand eels move out, they do so in tremendous numbers, attracting the attention of the three gamesters. In seasons past, anglers with their "old reliable" swimming or surface chugging lures hoodwinked any number of these inshore gamesters. With the current sand eel boom, those who switched to contemporary metal enticers were well rewarded.

There are several different lead-cast models shaped to resemble a sand eel—cylindrical, flat and diamond shaped and each supporting a

plastic tube. The only lure that is close in appearance has a lead-head and horizontal tubing protruding from it. It is actually a lead head jig with a tube body. Another material used in simulating one of these snake-like marine creatures is stainless steel, shaped long, thin and flat. Due to their heft and configuration, each of the artificials are able to descend rapidly to the bottom. Most models have been nickel-chromed for subsurface attraction in the water, but others have been tinted in hues of pink, green, club or white and supported by similar colored tubing. In their distressing predicament, sand eels will change body color from a natural silver/gray tone, into the hues mentioned and, at times, a predator's preference is for that lure color only.

Sand eels have several unusual traits, one of which is their method of swimming when trying to avoid being devoured. Traveling in such tremendous schools as they do, they generate what is called "nervous water" at the surface. This resembles a patch of rippled water, moving rapidly in an agitated state. Another clue to the presence of subsurface sand eels is bird activity, or the lack of it. This is true especially of sea gulls and/or shelldrake (mergansers) ducks. When these birds merely float along, picking a sand eel here and there, it suggests no predators below. But, should the gulls be fluttering and swooping violently, yet never resting on the water, you can bet that bluefish stir. Sea gulls will rarely chance injury by sitting on the water when these savage feeders are around, but are not afraid to do so if striped bass or weakfish forage.

Sand eels will try to evade consumption by predacious fish by swimming as close to the bottom as possible. The name "sand eel" implies exactly what they are: "sand" eels. Upon being attacked, the entire school will simultaneously dive toward bottom and burrow into the sand, totally obscuring themselves until danger has passed. At such time, again in unification, when all is thought to be safe, they burst from the soft bottom, muster once more in great pods and continue on, until the next assault occurs and the operation is repeated. After regrouping in infinite numbers, sand eels employ a zigzag motion. Each time a rise transpires, the direction of travel changes. This life-and-death pursuit is carried on all through their journey, until they reach the final destination. Thus, it is this tactic which must be duplicated by an angler's lure in order to induce a predator to accept the artificial as the real thing.

There are two techniques employed when trying to imitate a sand eel's locomotion. "Bottom dragging" and "vertical jigging" have both proven extremely effective.

"Bottom dragging," is just what it implies—dragging a lure along the bottom. In the past, this type lure was immediately retrieved as it struck the water, but the new technique slows things down a bit. Discovered by surf fishermen casting from the beach, you permit the artificial to first rest on bottom, then slowly retrieve it, dragging it through the sand. Its action closely reproduced a sand eel darting from one soft ridge into another. If this continuous retrieve does not produce a strike, the addition of an occasional rod twitch develops a slight jump to the lure and a zealous predator will assault it, even though buried in sand.

Although chromed metal lures have been around for quite sometime, "vertical jigging" has only come about with the increased quantities of sand eels and the fishes appetite for them. The technique is easier to master than that of swimming or surface type lures. One way is simply to drop it to the bottom, then jig the rod tip up and down continuously until a fish strikes. However, the proper method requires a little more finesse. The metal bait is dropped directly to the bottom, then rapidly retrieved. A more realistic approach is accomplished in another manner. After the artificial reaches bottom, its rise begins with short, fast spurts, attained by pauses every five to seven turns on the reel's handle. This stop-and-go progress tends to create the surge of a frightened sand eel heading for the surface. It also symbolizes a single eel performing its shifting tactic to avoid a predator. Quite often a strike is felt as the lure leaves bottom, or the moment of that split-second hesitation on the retrieve.

Tidal conditions and direction have always maintained an important factor in saltwater angling and this is expressly true during the sand eel's fall migration. In their movement, scores of tiny eels can be seen "riding the current" on an ebbing tide out of the bays into the ocean. Therefore, it has been established that the last of an outgoing tide is the primary period to use a metal lure, for it happens to be the most active feeding time with bluefish, striped bass and weakfish, as well. When there is a strong flooding tidal current, it forces the sand eels back up into the inner bays, depleting the supplies temporarily at the inlets and the ocean. Another reason for excessive foraging during the ebbing tide by the three game species, is the reduction of locations, such as exposed sand bars and shallow shorelines for sand eels to hide. Instead, the baitfish muster in larger groups within deeper channels where game fish assault them.

Autumn is a season with charisma, not just because of its leafy coloration, refreshing aromas, nor the relief of summer's heat and humidity. It is the exceptional saltwater angling generated in three short months. It is the predominant time of year when nature gathers it all together for one last opportunity to dupe striped bass, bluefish and weakfish with the magic of metal.

featuring the exclusive Scopinich
"Lifetime Guarantee"*

Scopinich Mastercraftsmen custom build Tournament Chairs using the finest materials available to enhance the beauty and value of your sportfisherman.

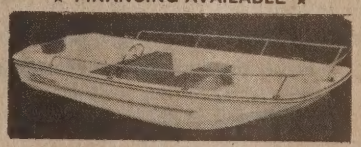
MARLIN ● SAILFISH ● GIANT TUNA
HELM ● ROCKET LAUNCHER

Call or write for
additional information and brochure
Scopinich Fighting Chairs, Inc.
Suffolk County Airport, Avenue B,
Westhampton Beach, NY 11978 (516) 288-1114
Dealer Inquiries Invited
*Original Owner Only - Workmanship and Materials

SUZUKI

NEW! **2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY!**
2 H.P. - 200 H.P.
OIL INJECTION

PRE-SEASON SUPER, LOW PRICES!
★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★



DELUXE TIDERUNNER 1300

All standard equipment plus:
- Mahogany console
- Mechanical steering
- Stainless steel steering wheel (destroyer type)
- Stainless steel bow rail

Length . . . . . 13'4" H.P. Rating . . . . . 40 H.P.
Weight . . . . . 310 lbs. H.P. Rating for Tiller 25 H.P.
Beam . . . . . 65" Transom Height . . . . 19½"
Number of Persons 4
Weight Cap. . . . . 525 lbs. or maximum 875 lbs.

Also Dealers for: Suzuki Generators
Tiderunner Boats • Shorelander Trailers
Bombard Inflatables

GREAT SOUTH BAY MARINE
BAY SHORE HONDA
161 E. Main St., Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706
(516) 665-3921

TEN SECONDS IS ALL IT TAKES WHEN YOU USE THE FISHERMAN'S 800 NUMBER

For Subscriptions Call: 1-800-826-3727

Phones manned 9 A.M. to 4 P.M. weekdays, you can be billed or charge it to Visa or MasterCard.

VISA MasterCard

What Could Be Easier?

Note: The operator at these numbers can only take subscriptions. All other business must go through the Fisherman's regular number, (516) 725-4200.

TO SUBSCRIBE BY MAIL

Please enter my subscription to The Fisherman

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ 1 Year, 50 Issues $17.50
☐ 2 Years, 100 Issues $33.00
Check One: ☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Gift
☐ Payment Enclosed. ☐ Bill Me later.
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account# _____
Expiration Date _____

Please allow 2-4 weeks for first issue!

Send check or money order to:

THE Fisherman

Long Island Fisherman
P.O. Box 1994, Bridge St.,
Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963

TUNA TUNES

by Gerald Hahn

At one extreme in the mackerel family is the giant tuna weighing over 1,000 pounds. Aside from the Atlantic mackerel, the other end of the scale is dominated by two runts: bonito and false albacore (tunny). Although these diminutive tunas weigh only 6 or 8 pounds, they are a bonus thrill for party boat fishermen in September. For bones and albies, as they are commonly called here, are so quick, they make a fisherman cross-eyed.

Although most bonito and albacore are taken by charter and private boat anglers, party boat fishermen join in the action during their bluefishing trips. Despite shorter days and cooler nights in September, the Atlantic Ocean is at its warmest. Pockets of the Gulf Stream, with temperatures as high as 80 degrees, break away and drift inshore, bringing with them these small torpedoes.

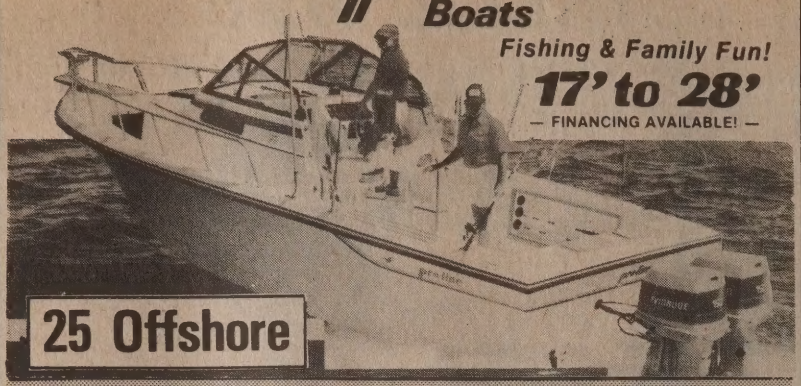
Party boat anglers do not catch many of these tunas (the most I ever saw was a catch of 10) because the primary fishing is for blues. Indeed, unless the skipper of the boat chums for the tunas with a mixture of ground bunker spiced with cut pieces of baitfish, the bonito will not hang around for long.

Bonito and albacore do not behave like bluefish. They seldom leap out of the water, yet are almost invariably taken on the surface. They do not smash the offering or thrash about in a head-shaking fury. They simply hit and run, picking up the bait delicately and then bolting for blue water like a rocket.

Although the bluefish is highly streamlined and very fast, it's no match for bonito and albacore. For one, the blue does not have the tuna's extremely fine taper in the rear. Its tail, though large and forked, is not the sleek, sickle-shaped and bone-hard tail of a bonito. The tunas require this fine taper, mounted with keels and finlets, because they swim with an undulating movement of the tail section. Furthermore, the hide of a tuna, unlike the blue's, which has large scales, is as smooth as polished metal. Bonito and albacore also have their eyes set flush with the head and grooves for folding in fins when cruising. For speed, then, the blue is no match for a bonito or an albacore.

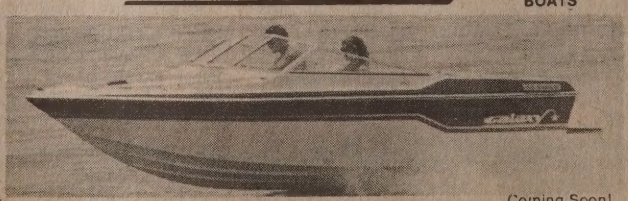
Even the interior of these fish warrant comparison. You do not have to be a marine biologist to notice the great quantity of blood that comes with a filleted albacore. A vast network of veinous blood in the muscles supplies heat to fuel the great caloric engine. A parallel system of cool arterial blood keeps the engine from overheating. Tunas are actually warm blooded creatures, capable of maintaining a body temperature that is as much as 18 degrees higher than the surrounding water. The result is a

(Continued on next page.)

Headquarters for pro-line Boats
2 YEAR HULL WARRANTY
Fishing & Family Fun!
17' to 28'
— FINANCING AVAILABLE! —

25 Offshore
COX TRAILERS
EVINRUDE
THE MOORING (516) 766-0080
BROWER/MORELAND AVENUES (AT THE BRIDGE), OCEANSIDE, N.Y. • CLOSED MONDAYS

THE TOWER THAT TOPS THEM ALL
TUNA TOWERS • HALF TOWERS
MARLIN TOWERS™ • OUTRIGGERS
DAVITS • TACKLE LOCKERS
LEANING POSTS
SUNTOPS

PipeWelders®
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA
2965 State Road 84
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33312
(305) 587-8400
CAPE MAY, NEW JERSEY
Ocean Drive at U.S. Highway #109
Cape May, NJ 08204
(609) 884-2000
CAPE MAY • MOBILE • NEW ORLEANS • FORT LAUDERDALE • MIAMI

Billings Boats presents
Galaxy BOATS
SUPERIOR QUALITY AT GREAT PRICES!
• Hand Lay-Up Fiberglass
• Foam Flotation
• 5 Yr. Hull Warranty
• B.I.A. & N.M.M.A. Certified

Boats 17' to 21' | BOW RIDERS CUDDY CABINS | CRUISERS WEEKENDERS | Coming Soon! GALAXY 24' CRUISER
LONG ISLAND'S EXCLUSIVE DEALER!
BILLINGS BOATS, INC.
2937 Sunrise Hwy., Islip Terrace, New York 11752
516-277-5601
MerCruiser powered by best selling stern drive in the world

mechanism that can speed up the tuna's metabolism three-fold, its muscles contracting three times as fast as a blue's. Thus, tunas can cruise at 10 to 20 knots and have been known to sprint at over 40 knots.

In late summer and early fall, bones and albies tend to show up when bluefishing slows down, often right in the middle of a hot day and a dead sea. Although a small diamond jig is occasionally effective on these fish, the best way to catch them on a party boat is with light tackle and bait. A 7 foot medium action spinning rod matched with a medium sized surf reel spooled with 15 or 20 pound test is adequate. So is a baitcasting outfit of comparable size.

The best bait for bonito and albacore is a small, whole butterfish. Experienced anglers usually bring along their own, just in case the boat does not supply them. Other effective baits are smelt and sand eels or spearing.

A wonderful thing about this kind of fishing is that the rig is simple and light. A #1 or 1/0 bonito hook, preferably in brown for low visibility, is tied directly to the end of the 15 pound test running line, and the rig is complete. No snelled leaders or sinkers are employed, although some people clip on a tiny clinch sinker about 18 inches above the tiny hook. This speeds up the bait's movement and also allows it to sink a little below the surface, out of the range of sea birds. The hook is actually an O'Shaughnessy with an extra short shank and a beak bend. At first glance it resembles a mere porgy hook, but it is very strong. I have seen 40 pound yellowfin tuna taken on this hook.

Since bonito and albacore have excellent vision and are highly suspicious, the hook must be impaled in the bait carefully, so that it virtually disappears. When baiting butterfish, run the point through the hard ridge surrounding its eyes and then plant it in the shoulder, just ahead of the dorsal fin. This way, only the tip of the point and the eyelet of the hook are exposed. When baiting smelt or other elongated baitfish, run the hook through the mouth and out the gill cover. Before impaling it in the rear, turn the bend of the hook so that it faces the bait's head; then run the point into the rear. This way the shaft is hidden inside the bait. Among the elongated baitfish, I find smelt, which is somewhat bulkier, the best bait to use. Unfortunately, though, it tends to float on the surface and attract herring gulls and terns. Most fishermen pinch the smelt's belly, which expels trapped air. Another method is to tuck the hook inside the gill cover. Although less secure, the bait is not mangled. In fact, some sharp tuna anglers stuff some split shot fragments down the smelt's gullet before rigging it. This way, the bait sinks below the surface and appears natural. No visible sinker, no visible hook, no mangled belly and no floating bait.

If you intend to catch a few of these magnificent fish, you must secure a position on the side of the boat where lines move out. From an anchored boat, this means the stern; from a drifting boat, this means the up-current side of the boat. It is futile to try to make a long cast with such a light rig: the bait may fall off in the process. Instead, flip the bait gently into the current and leave the bail open or the reel in free spool. It may take awhile for the bait to start moving, but be patient. Soon enough, the current will take hold and the bait will move out at a leisurely pace. Keep it moving, slowly but surely, until 75 to 100 feet of line is paid out. If nothing happens by then, reel in and start over.

For sure, you will know when something happens. In fact, you often see it happening. I have seen bonito and albacore move within 30 feet of the boat. Suddenly the line races off the reel and you need jogging shoes to keep up. I once hooked an albie at the stern and a few seconds later, discovered that it was at the bow. During this blitz, the angler certainly had his hands full. He tries to put a brake on the fish by pressing his thumb against the spool until he has a chance to engage the reel. Then he must be alert, for tuna taken on the surface, seldom bolt for the bottom. Instead, the fish suddenly changes course and moves in another lateral direction. And considering that other fishermen during this battle may be sending diamond jigs to the bottom, the tuna fisherman must be alert to avoid a tangle. Fifteen pound test has no chance against 40 pound test. Even if the tuna weighs only 5 pounds, it should be played carefully to the boat, and then gaffed by the mate.

Bonito and albacore are readily distinguishable. The bonito has a greenish coloration and horizontal stripes along the back. The bulkier albacore is steel-blue or gray-blue and has worm-like markings on the back, like a mackerel. Occasionally, a skipjack tuna, weighing about the same as the others, join the school. These fish have their horizontal stripes on the belly. Although it is rare, there are times when a school tuna weighing 30 to 70 pounds joins the fun.

Of the two mini-tunas, the bonito is favored by most fishermen, since it is a tastier fish. Down South, in fact, the bloody albacore is often used for bait. Soaking the fillet in a brine solution, with Kosher salt, makes it palatable.

Some seasons the tunas arrive as early as mid-August. And if Indian Summer greets autumn, they will remain through October. Even so, September is the month for the most consistent action.

Bluefishing boats on the south shore, from Sheepshead Bay to Captree, as well as New Jersey boats between the Atlantic Highlands and Point Pleasant, participate in this bonus catch. If fishing reports indicate that bones and albies are being taken, get into this light tackle act.

OFFSHORE PREDATORS... GRADY WHITES

Brand New '87s Lookin' For A Home!

Grady-White Seafarer 228G w/175 H.P. Evinrude Full Canvas Chain Pipe Deck Fitting • Combo Live Well and Wash Down OMC Binnacle Controls

Grady-White 230 Gulf Stream w/Twin 140 H.P. Evinrudes, H/T with Full Canvas, Bow Pulpit, Trim Tabs, 90 Gal. Aux. Tanks, Dual Binnacle Controls, Dual Instrument Pkg., Battery & More

Grady-White 240 Offshore w/225 H.P. Evinrude, Full Canvas, OMC Binnacle Controls, Instrumentation

EVINRUDE

SHELTER COVE MARINA

(1 Mile From Throgs Neck Bridge) 602 Clarance Ave., Bronx, NY 10465

212-822-3054

Sea Isle has now expanded it's

SURF TACKLE Section!

Full line of **CUSTOM MADE SURF RODS** with the Sea Isle **LIFETIME GUARANTEE!**

— **Huge Selection of Surf Lures!**
— **Fresh Bait!**
— **Everything For Your Surf Needs!**

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.

495 Guy Lombardo Ave., Freeport, N.Y. 11520

(516) 868-8855 • (516) 868-8898

JC BOAT

26 FT. OPEN FISHERMAN

L.O.A. 26'11" • Beam 10' Length, Waterline 25' • Draft 2'10"

Models available starting as low as $29,750.

NEW ENGLAND'S #1 CHOICE IN FISHING BOATS FOR THE PAST 10 YEARS!

WORK • LEISURE • SPORTFISHING BOATS 26 FT. - 31 FT. - 35 FT.

BUILT COMMERCIALLY TOUGH & REASONABLY PRICED!

Full Keel • Hand Laid Fiberglass • Baltek or Airex Cores • Single or Twin, Gas or Diesel Deep V Entry • Quick Planning • Hard Chines Dry Riding • Very Fuel Efficient • Fast, Stable, Smooth Riding

Coming Soon All New JC BOAT

"LIMITED EDITION"

35 Ft. Offshore Twin Open Sport Fisherman w/Tower

— AUTHORIZED DEALER —

New York - New Jersey - Long Island, N.Y. - Demo Rides Available

GONE FISHING MARINA - EAST LAKE DRIVE, MONTAUK, NEW YORK

(516) 668-3232 • (212) 757-2227

STRADDLE A WRECK

by Capt. Richard Heidecker

As we cleared the inlet, our intentions were to do some wreck fishing. I always look forward to a scrumptious meal of sea bass, prepared Chinese fashion with rice. The weather was ideal; winds were from the south at five knots and the ocean was flat as a mill pond. At 8:30 AM the thermometer registered 85 degrees and it was obvious that we were going to have to cool off by spraying each other with the saltwater washdown.

Since it was late when we started, I was hoping to get onto one of the closer wrecks that lie to the west. So as we approached JI out of Jones Inlet, I continued a bit further south until I picked up the 43736.0 Loran line of position (LOP) and then set a compass course of 275 degrees (a 275 degree magnetic (M) compass course will keep the 43736.0 LOP constant). When the 43736.0 LOP intersects with the 26855.6 LOP I have Margaret toss over the first marker buoy which aids me in anchoring the boat over the Iberia Wreck. Normally, I would head the boat between 230 to 240 degrees M after passing buoy #1, but I noticed some birds working at JI. When we approached the JI the birds were no longer there and the recorder showed no markings. For someone who has never done any wreck fishing and would like to try his skills at anchoring over a wreck, the Iberia is an ideal wreck to start on. She is a fairly large wreck, a 375 foot ship that lies facing approximately northwest. It is, therefore, relatively easy to pick up with your Loran and recorder.

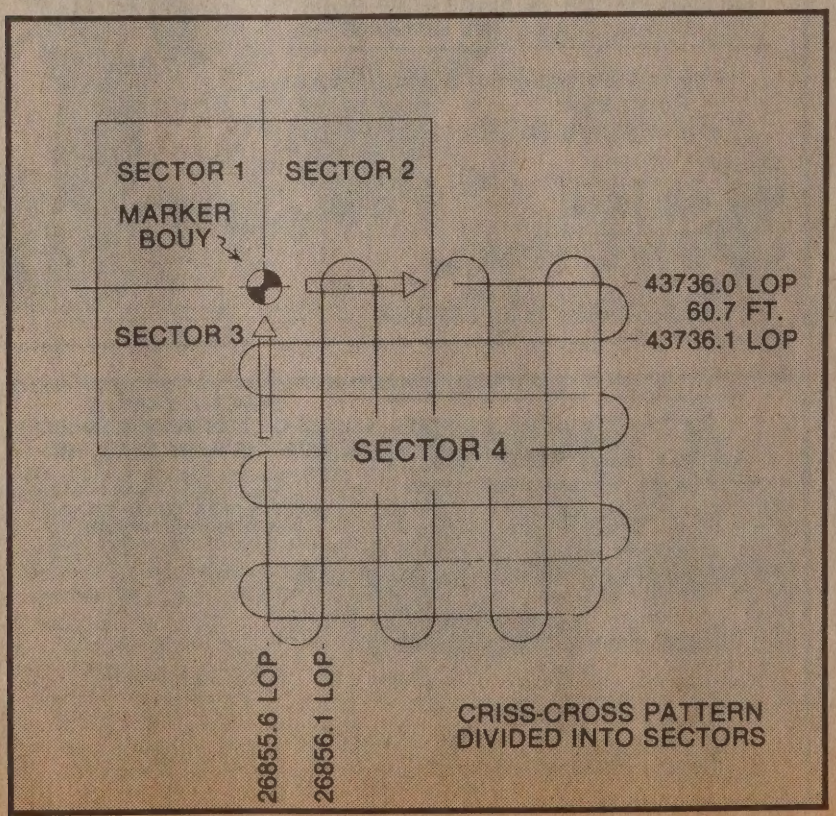
How to find the wreck? If you look at chart #12326 you will see that the 26000 series LOP numbers run roughly north and south (actually 25 and 205 degrees M). For the 43000 series, LOP runs roughly east and west (actually 95 and 275 degrees M). Now, if you pinpoint the spot where the 43736.0 LOP crosses the 26855.6 LOP, you will see that the Iberia lies in 55 feet of water south of Long Beach.

The best procedure to get from Jones Inlet to the Iberia is to go 230 to 240 degrees M until you are on the 43736.0 LOP. Then head 275 degrees M on the 43736.0 LOP until you read 26855.6 on your Loran. Using this course from buoy #1 will get you on the 43736.0 LOP slightly before it intersects with the 26855.6 LOP. This still avoids the sand bar that lies west of the Inlet. You should have your recorder on while approaching this point. If the recorder paints the wreck on the paper, drop a buoy (a plastic Clorox bottle with a weight on a line will do). But even if you do not see the wreck on your recorder, drop a marker buoy anyway. Since one Loran may not give you the same readout as another, this marker buoy will give you a visual marker to work with. Using this marker, make several passes near the buoy within 150 feet radius until you spot the wreck on your chart recorder. Now press the memory button on your Loran and have someone toss another marker buoy. Write down these new numbers and use them in the future when you wish to pick up that wreck. Your Loran will put you within 50 feet each time thereafter.

Before you anchor over the wreck, you should have some indication as to its size. To anchor and have your boat drift back right to where the marker buoy is, may be very difficult, if not impossible. So, by using your recorder and another marker buoy (pick up your first one), mark the extremities of the wreck. This way you can anchor and drift back between the buoys; a much larger target. Sometimes it may be necessary to straddle two anchors in order to keep the boat over the wreck. Remember, if you are not over the wreck, you will not catch fish!

Search and seek: Ideally the Loran coordinates should coincide with the painting of the wreck on your recorder. But alas, this rarely happens the first time you pick up a wreck. As I mentioned earlier, when you read the coordinates on your Loran, drop the first marker buoy. Initially, it is not necessary to go into an elaborate search and seek pattern; merely spiral outward from the marker buoy and usually you will paint the wreck on your recorder before you are out of sight of the buoy. There are times, however, when you will feel that the guy who gave you the coordinates is trying to play a trick on you. I remember one wreck that I finally picked up one quarter of a mile from the coordinates given me. These coordinates were given to me by a trawler captain while we were downing a few drinks at a bar. It might have been that he had had one too many and could not remember too well, but most likely our Lorans had different deviation problems. At any rate, it was necessary to use a more sophisticated method to find this elusive wreck. After using the spiraling-out method to no avail. I decided it was necessary to use the criss-crossing method.

You may say that no fish is worth



this much effort, but remember if it is a wreck that has never been fished, the rewards will be quite great. Not only will you get sea bass, blackfish or cod of enormous size, but the quantity will be great also. Remember, once you have found the wreck, you will never have trouble finding it again.

Straddling the anchor: I remember one winter day many years ago when I first started wreck fishing. We were headed to the Rum Runner in hope of catching some codfish. The Rum Runner is another wreck a short distance from Jones Inlet. The winds varied from south to southwest with rather strong gusts—about 25 knots. If we had dropped one hook, the boat would have swung back and forth over the wreck and the bait would not have remained in one place long enough to attract a cod or any other fish for that matter. The swinging back and forth would have accomplished one thing, however: the loss of many rigs. With each pass over the wreck I could see six rigs donated to the wreck.

The solution was straddling the anchor. After dropping our marker buoys, I headed the boat south about 120 yards and released the first anchor; then reversed the engine while the mate payed out the anchor rope. When the boat was approximately in position, the rope was snubbed and we could see that the boat came to rest about 50 feet too far to the east. Now the next procedure was to head the boat southwest and drop the second anchor. This is where I goofed! I headed the boat southwest all right, but failed to have the mate pay out enough line on the first anchor as we headed forward. When we dropped the second anchor it was too close to the wreck, so we had insufficient scope to hold the boat as we drifted back onto the wreck. As a result, the second anchor was pulled back onto the wreck. Well, you might say at least you knew that you were fishing over the wreck; but what a price! When we wanted to leave, it was impossible to free the anchor. Consequently, the rope had to be cut and a donation of anchor and rope was made to the wreck.

The procedure described in the previous paragraph was correct except for the rope on the second anchor. The length of rope must be between 3 to 7 times the depth of water, depending on wind conditions. If we assume that we are fishing in 100 feet of water and winds are between 20 and 15 knots, 300 feet of line is adequate. This assumption is made if you are using the proper size anchor.

At any rate, this was a beautiful day with little or no winds. There was a slight breeze from the south and the tide was pulling the marker buoys to the east, indicating an outgoing tide. I headed the boat west-southwest from the buoys, hoping the tide and wind would pull our boat back over the Iberia Wreck while we used one anchor. Luck was with me this day and the boat drifted back, right on the money! We started rigging our lines and from past experience we have learned that when wreck fishing it pays to keep your rig as simple as possible (no double hooks or anything else that dangles because these will snag your line. There are all kinds of protrusions that seem to attract the extra equipment. It is especially bad if a blackfish grabs your hook; the first thing a black will do is make a bee line to some hole in the wreck. A double hook will inevitably be caught on some protrusion. I had this happen to me many times; since I have been fishing with one hook, all I do is wait for that sucker to come out of his hole, then get him off the bottom and into the boat.

I generally use a smaller hook when fishing the closer wrecks. A Virginia style hook from size 3 to 5 works well. Sinkers should always be as light as possible, but must be heavy enough to stay where you drop them. Usually, a 5 to 7 oz. bank sinker is adequate when fishing with 20 to 30 lb. test line. When tying your line, use either a three way swivel or loop a sinker to the bottom of your line and tie a swivel high enough so that when you loop a hook through it, the hook will be slightly above the sinker.

The baits we use when summer wreck fishing are squid, clams and green crabs. We find squid to be one of the best all around baits because it has many good features: the flesh is firm and when nibbled at by a bergall, it does not come right off the hook. Squid also freezes well and, unlike clams, it does not become mushy after freezing it a couple of times. Green crabs are also good; not only because Mr. Blackfish likes them but you can keep them alive indefinitely in a bait box tied alongside your boat. Periodically, I feed them bergalls which are cut up and thrown into the box.

When we finally got our lines into the water there was an immediate response. As soon as we were down we would come up with small bergalls. This is typical of most wreck fishing. It seems bergalls will not give other fish a chance to bite, therefore, a clearing out process is necessary. This particular day we caught about 50 bergalls before our first sea bass was hooked. From then on, most of the fish were sea bass, porgies or blackfish.

What to do with the bergalls? It is against our nature to kill any fish unless it can be used. Most times if the bergall is not injured we just throw it back. That little guy will not bite on your hook for the rest of the day, so don't worry about it. However, if the fish's bladder protrudes from its mouth because it was retrieved too quickly from very deep water, or if it swallowed the hook, we generally keep it and use it for bait when bluefishing, or use it to feed the green crabs back at the dock. Bergalls, if large enough, are good eating. Margaret has come up with some very good recipes using bergalls—but that is another story!

BAYLINER
America's 1st Choice

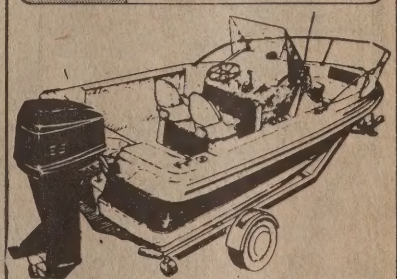
FISHIN' FEVER

2560 Trophy Convertible
This wide-beam sportfishing machine features dual helm stations, self-bailing cockpit, galley, enclosed head and 2 double berth compartments. With 260 OMC V-8 engine.

NOW ONLY $38,995.*

2110 Trophy Cuddy Offshore fisherman with lockable cabin, V-berth, fishwell, convertible top, rod storage, CB, trim tabs. With 125 hp Force outboard.

NOW ONLY $13,995.*



1910 Trophy Center Console
Complete with fish finder, baitwell, pole holders, rod racks. CB, depth sounder and Escort trailer, With 125 hp Force outboard.

NOW ONLY $11,495.*

*F.O.B. plant, freight, dealer prep and local taxes extra

NAPOLI MARINE
(At Haverstraw Marina)
Beach Road,
W. Haverstraw, New York
(914) 429-3700 • (914) 429-5300

SHINNECOCK CANAL'S FALL FLOUNDER

by Matt Ahern

Yeah—I know. What's with the flounder bit? Rushing the season? We're still catching snappers and fluke and sea bass and porgies. But have you glanced at the calendar lately? The old guy with the frosted beard is beginning to look our way. Then what's with the summer fish? The first line storm will send the snappers scooting; the fluke will gather in greater numbers for the long trek; and those sea bass and porgies will begin thinking of housekeeping elsewhere. A few blackfish will show to let us know we're not forgotten. But what do you do in the meantime? Why—you go flounder fishing. That's what you do.

And what better place for the shore fisherman than Shinnecock Canal? I can't think of any.

It is seldom shore fishermen find an ideal spot in which to catch flounder. Most areas with apparent potential are either off limits, or the few fish caught seem hardly worth the effort. I know from whence I speak, for in searching out an ideal spot I, too, have done my share of flounder chasing on both north and south shores.

During my searching I put in a great deal of time and effort. I hit the jackpot when I first fished Shinnecock Canal. Here is a place which shore fishermen can usually depend on to produce. I can say with all sincerity and honesty that I have never been skunked when flounder fishing in the Canal.

Spring flounder fishing is usually good in the Canal, but I particularly like the fall flounder fishing here. The fish are fair-sized as a rule and the fishing is easy. Actually, the angler can dunk bait just two feet from his car and be successful—and there aren't too many shore spots around of which that can be said. Long casts aren't required to get to the fish. The necessary depth of water needed for successful flounder fishing is at the fisherman's feet, which makes it ideal for the beginner to our game.

When the Canal is fished at the proper time there is no noticeable tidal current; a one ounce bank sinker will hold bottom when used with light monofilament line. However, I'm sure many anglers have journeyed long miles to the Canal and found a ripping current rushing through from Great Peconic Bay to the ocean.

Needless to say, this condition makes just about any kind of fishing impossible, but at the conclusion of this article I'll tell you of a fool-proof method which will enable fishermen to predetermine when fishing the Canal can be done without difficulty.

It isn't too often saltwater fishermen can dunk bait from shore and get by with light spinning tackle. But it can be done in the Canal. Any light spinning rod with matching reel filled with 8 pound test mono is ideal.

Fishing is usually done on the west bank of the Canal, in an area

extending from the Montauk Highway Bridge to the Sunrise Highway overpass. To the north you'll find mostly private property and boat marinas. Beyond this private property, however, is a good stretch of fishing at the Peconic Bay entrance to the Canal.

This area is easily reached by taking the road that parallels the Canal's west bank. Turn right at the end and there you will find plenty of fishing room, plus a rock jetty for fishermen with blackfish in mind.

Peconic Bay is noted for its large flounder and this north end of the Canal which fronts on Peconic Bay is the place to try for these fish. During late October and into November, two pounders are not uncommon; and while I've never been that lucky, I've seen more than one 3 pounder come up from there.

One thing of importance when fishing this north end. Should the day be cold and blustery, with northerly winds from any quarter, be advised to think about fishing elsewhere. There is absolutely no protection whatsoever from strong winds. On such days, fish the south end of the Canal where the high banks make an effective windbreak.

Now for tackle. Hooks can be the standard Chestertown, size 9 or 10 (size 9 preferred). My favorite suicide hook, the Sproat #6, is also a good choice. Hooks should be tandem-tied for best results. But whatever method is used, make certain they are both on the bottom. If you tie in the tandem-rigged hooks two inches above the sinker, they'll both be in the strike zone. Hooks not on the bottom catch few flounder.

When fishing Shinnecock Canal, expect to lose some terminal tackle, for the bottom is indeed "sticky" in many areas. However, there are spots in the Canal where one may fish for hours and not lose one hook. But be on the safe side and emulate the proverbial Boy Scout by being prepared with extra hooks and sinkers.

This fact is one reason I'm so set against using flounder spreaders in the Canal (or anywhere, for that matter). Should you do so, you are almost sure to lose it on the first cast. Stay away from all the fancy gizmos when you bottom fish. A word to the wise is sufficient.

When fall fishing in the Canal, bring more than one type of bait. My choice would be sandworm for the north end, and bloodworm for the south end, with soft clam (steamers) a good second choice for either area. There are days when flounder will only hit clam—especially as the season progresses into winter. Hard clam (chowders), or **fresh** skimmer make good substitutes for the soft clam.

It isn't necessary to chum, although you may see some fishermen crushing mussels and tossing them near their lines. If you think doing this will help you, do so by all means. Be forewarned, though, when chumming is done in the early part of the season all the yearling fish (one/two inches long) will have a field day at your expense.

Just as when skiff fishing, keep in mind that flounder must be hunted. If after a reasonable length of time no action is forthcoming, move 5 or 10 feet away and make a few casts, preferably in an arc.

Note where you get your first fish and continue casting to that spot, moving as close to it as possible—providing, of course, that you don't interfere with other fishermen who may have already gotten into the fish. If you must, keep moving along the Canal's bulkheading until you hit into your own fish.

When the time comes to pack it in, remember where your fish were caught. When you return at a future date, you should find fish in the immediate area.

If I had a buck for every poor fisherman who made a journey to Shinnecock Canal only to find the tidal doors open, I'd be rich, indeed. Unless you live in the vicinity as I do, blindly traveling out to the Canal can be foolishness, indeed.

Bear in mind that the opening and closing of the tidal doors that halt the tidal flow is not man induced. It is the flow of tide and its pressure that operates these doors, which means it varies from day to day.

A fool-proof method of determining when it's best to fish the Canal is easily done by checking the tide tables in The Fisherman or your daily newspaper. Here's how to do it. (It took me a long time to dope this one out. The good part is that is is accurate within minutes—sometimes seconds if weather conditions are right.)

Okay, now. Got your pencil and paper ready?

Use the Sandy Hook high tide table listing as your reference point. DEDUCT 3½ hours from the reading. This will give you the exact time the doors CLOSE. ADD 2½ hours to the reading and you will have the exact time the doors OPEN. (This is when fishing ceases for all general purposes.)

You may now fish any time within those six hours and find the Canal as current-free as a mill pond. Incidentally, don't make the mistake of using the high-water reading for Shinnecock Canal. This is for boatmen only and has nothing to do with fishing the canal. You'll only cut into your fishing time, if you do.

Jot down what you've just read for future treks to the Canal. Don't try to remember them. You won't. Write 'em down!

Give Shinnecock Canal a whirl this fall. The fishing may not be as spectacular as it once was, but you should return home with something to show for your efforts. There's a bonus to this, too. You'll meet a lot of congenial flounder fishermen who seem always willing to swap fish stories and point out the best spots.

What more can you want than that?

OCEAN SPRAY MARINE INC.

ANGLER 17'-22' Center Consoles & Walkaround Cuddys

★ 5 Yr. Hull Warranty ★

· 1988's in stock for immediate delivery!

MANATEE BOATS

"Affordable Family Fishing Boats"

17' - 22 Center Consoles, Bow Riders & Cuddys

LOW COST FINANCING AVAIL.

Powered by

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

2572 Merrick Road, Bellmore, N.Y.

(516) 781-9878

★1987★

GRADY-WHITE CLOSE-OUT!

"GET THEM WHILE THEY LAST - THEY'RE SELLING LIKE "HOT CAKES"

	ONLY
1986 190 Tournament with 155 Johnson	$191.20 mon.
1987 204C Overnighter Hard Top with 150 H.P. Johnson	$225.75 mon.
1987 204C Overnighter Soft Top with 150 H.P. Johnson	$215.00 mon.
1987 206-G Overnighter with 150 HP Johnson	$225.75 mon.
1987 228-G Seafarer with 200 H.P. Johnson	$258.00 mon.
1987 227 Seafarer with OMC 230 Cobra	$247.25 mon.
1987 226 Seafarer with 200 H.P. Johson, 55 aux. tank	$236.50 mon.
1987 230 Gulfstream 9'3" beam, with Twin 175 H.P. Johnson	$333.25 mon.
1986 240 Offshore with OMC 260 H.P. Cobra I/O	$258.00 mon.
1987 242-G Offshore with 175 H.P. Johnson Outboard	$268.75 mon.
1987 255 Sailfish, 9'6" beam, twin 150 H.P. Johnson	$397.75 mon.
1987 254 Sailfish, 9'6" beam, Twin MerCruiser 180 H.P.	$397.75 mon.

"On Reynolds Channel, Lawrence"

EDDIE'S MARINE

210 Beach 2nd St. Lawrence

(718) 327-3168

"Located at the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge"

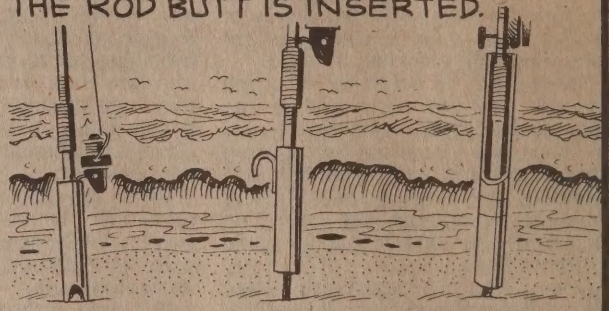
BACK TO BASICS

BY FRED GUARDINEER

A STANDARD SURF RIG USED BY SURF-FISHERMEN WHO ENJOY BOTTOM FISHING - AND CAN ALSO BE USED AS A STANDBY ROD WHILE CASTING OUT LURES WITH ANOTHER OUTFIT.

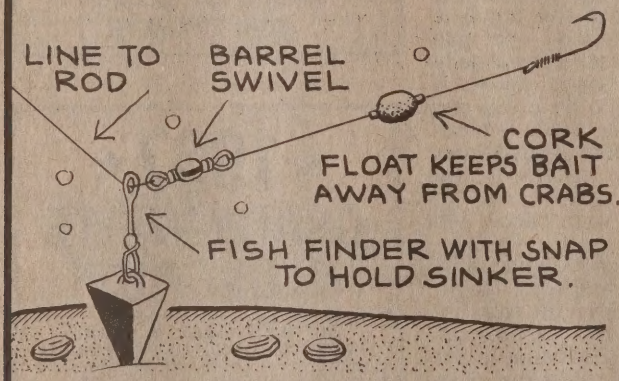
LINE TO ROD
3-WAY SWIVEL
SHORT LEADER AND SMALL HOOK FOR KINGFISH ETC.
CAN BE USED ON PIERS & JETTIES.
LONGER LEADER AND LARGE HOOK FOR BLUES AND STRIPERS.
PYRAMID SINKER HOLDS IN SAND.

THE SANDSPIKE IS THE ONLY SPECIALIZED TACKLE REQUIRED... IS NOTHING MORE THAN A HOLLOW TUBE STUCK INTO THE SAND - INTO WHICH THE ROD BUTT IS INSERTED.

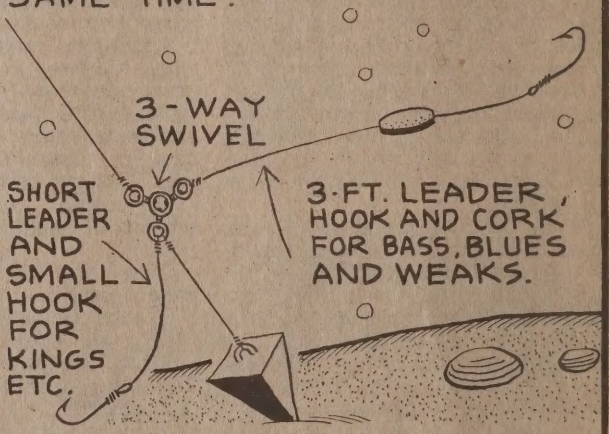


THREE COMMON STYLES OF SANDSPIKES. THE ONE ON THE RIGHT PERMITS STRIKING THE FISH WITHOUT REMOVING THE ROD.

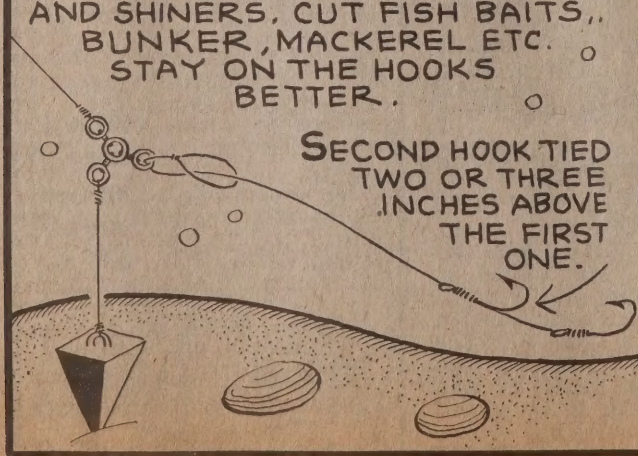
THE FISH-FINDER SURF RIG IS SO-CALLED BECAUSE IT MAKES USE OF A FISH-FINDER RING AND SNAP. IT WORKS ON THE SAME PRINCIPLE AS A SLIDING SINKER RIG.



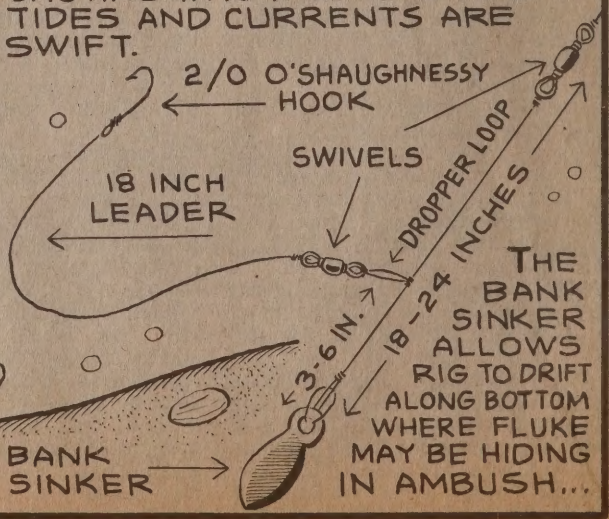
A COMBINATION SURF RIG TO CATCH VARIOUS KINDS OF FISH FOUND IN THE SURF AT THE SAME TIME.



A DOUBLE-HOOK SURF RIG HELPS WHEN CASTING OUT SOFT BAITS THAT FLY OFF DURING THE CAST... SUCH AS WORMS, CLAMS, SANDEELS AND SHINERS. CUT FISH BAITS, BUNKER, MACKEREL ETC. STAY ON THE HOOKS BETTER.



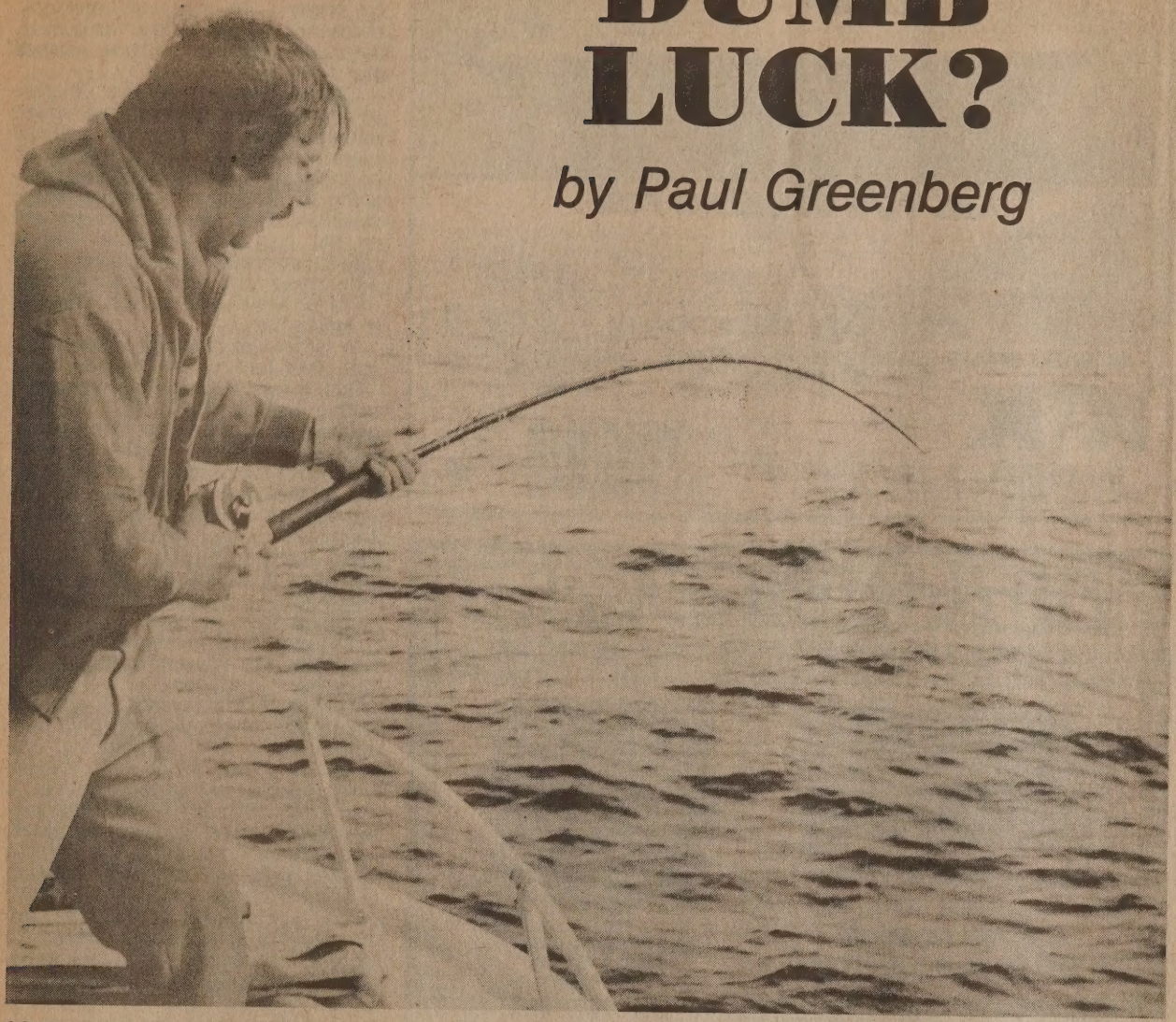
SURF FLUKE RIG IS USED FOR CASTING INTO INLETS WHERE TIDES AND CURRENTS ARE SWIFT.



THE BANK SINKER ALLOWS RIG TO DRIFT ALONG BOTTOM WHERE FLUKE MAY BE HIDING IN AMBUSH...

DUMB LUCK?

by Paul Greenberg



Mention the word "beginner" to an experienced party boat angler and certain unpleasant images inevitably come to that angler's mind: images of the beginner flipping his lure over innumerable lines, causing a 15 minute foul-up; images of the beginner releasing his line too hastily resulting in a frustrating backlash. But the image likely to be the most distressing to the experienced party boat angler is the image of the lucky beginner. The fact that on certain days the beginner may catch more and/or bigger fish is absolutely confounding. While the phenomenon of beginner's luck proliferates throughout the fishing world, it is perhaps most prevalent on the party boat.

Why does this phenomenon persist? Why can an eight year old kid return home with a pool winning bluefish, while his experienced father comes back with his head low and his bucket empty? Is it simply luck? After witnessing this event many times over the years, I would have to say no. For the beginner has a number of tricks up his sleeve which the beginner himself may be completely oblivious to, and which the expert often ignores.

Perhaps the chief reason for the beginner's success is his completely unorthodox approach. The beginner strays from the accepted beliefs of party boat angling not because he consciously wants to be different, but out of sheer ignorance. The novice has no preconceptions of how to bait a hook or retrieve a lure. Therefore, he proceeds in haphazard fashion, doing whatever appears to be right at the time. Nine times out of ten, the beginner's often bizarre attempts fail miserably. To understand why one out of ten times the beginner succeeds, we must examine the situation from a fish's perspective.

Imagine you are a decent sized game fish approaching 50 to 100 tasty morsels bouncing around in the water around a party boat. They all look and act pretty much the same. So there is a moment of indecision as you choose exactly which tasty morsel to eat. Suddenly you become aware of one meal that's doing some of the strangest things.

Nine times out of ten, you would pass it up to pursue a more typical quarry. But maybe you've been hooked in the past by one of those "normal" meals, or maybe you're not really hungry, and you're just feeling downright aggressive. So you dart over to that bizarre meal and chomp down on it for all you're worth. Meanwhile, the eight year old kid on the party boat above feels a tug, jerks back his rod, and screams with excitement!

The means by which the beginner varies his approach can be listed under two categories: bait/lure selection and bait/lure presentation. It should be noted that in both categories the beginner gravitates towards extremes.

Regarding selection, a party boat

(Continued on next page.)

ARE YOU LOOKING FOR...

Offshore Fishing Capability ★ Family Fishing Comfort ★ Big Beam Stability
Full Flotation ★ 108 Gal. Fuel Capacity ★ Hand Laid Glass ★ A Soft, Dry Ride
Easy Maintenance ★ Reasonable Prices

AND TEAMED WITH RELIABLE YAMAHA POWER?

IT'S IN OUR SHOWROOM!

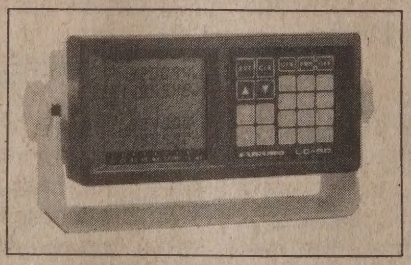
SEAWOLF WALKAROUND CUDDY & CENTER CONSOLE
22'2" ★ 8'10" BEAM

K&K OUTBOARDS 516-431-1865/68
3875 Long Beach Rd., Island Park, NY

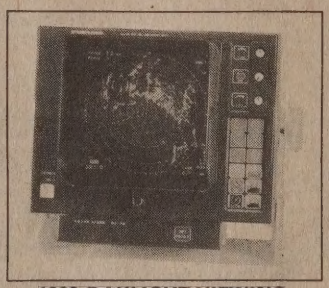
YAMAHA Expect a lot.™

FURUNO SMALL BOAT ELECTRONICS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES!

FULL LINE OF FURUNO PRODUCTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!



LC-90 LORAN
• 5 LINE LCD DISPLAY • 100 WAYPOINTS
• FULL STEER COMPUTER FUNCTIONS



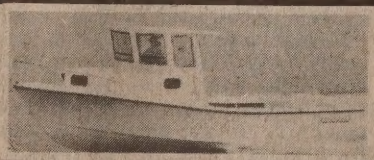
1900 DAYLIGHT-VIEWING SMALL RADAR
(¼ - 24 n.m.)

For Telephone Orders: IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092

SHORE MARINE electronics

3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11235
Store hours: 10:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. Tuesday through Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday

Call for information or technical advice • Prices subject to change without notice



PROVATEER

MODELS 16'-24' CC & CUDDYS
"BUILT LIKE BATTLESHIPS"

EDDIE'S MARINE
— Cross Over The Bridge —
210 Beach 2nd Street, Lawrence, N.Y.
★ TRADES (718) 327-3168 FINANCING ★

WANT A ROUGH AND READY BOAT?

WE JUST HAPPEN TO HAVE ONE TO FIT YOUR NEEDS AND A JOHNSON OUTBOARD TO POWER IT.

- SUPER TOUGH BOAT
- BEST BUY IN TOWN
- COMMRCIAL GRADE CONSTRUCTION
- DOWN EAST FLARE BOW

Johnson

mate will normally be asked to choose a bait or lure for the beginner. He will do so appropriately. But when the beginner is given a free rein in the matter, his choice will frequently be outlandish. He may, for instance, choose the biggest killie in the bucket, because he figures big bait catches big fish.

Choices become even more bizarre as the beginner is given the added option of color and shape in artificial lures. I witnessed such a case on an outing from Captree. We were pursuing the habitually finicky northern weakfish. That day nearly every rod on the boat was equipped with a rather inconspicuous looking light pink, three inch, lead-headed shrimp imitation which had proven effective in weeks past.

A father was rigging his son's line with this lure when the son said, "Dad, I wanna use the big green and purple one in the box!" The boy pointed to a ghastly 8 inch rubber minnow imitation. After several minutes of disagreement, the son won out. In the end, the snickers from the old salts who mocked the "Monster Minnow" were transformed into silent looks of despair. The boy left the party boat with a 9 pound weakfish in tow, while most of the regulars returned home skunked.

Lure and bait presentation by the beginner also leans toward the outrageous. Unorthodox lure retrieval occurs for several reasons. The novice may be overeager, jigging a bit or lure continuously and jerking at the slightest strike. While this method often spooks rather than entices a game fish, there are times when very aggressive game fish such as blues, and very territorial game fish such as striped bass will strike an offering presented in this fashion. Often such fish will pounce not because they are hungry, but because they are acting aggressively or protecting their territory. A territorial attack is usually not meant to devour, so the over-anxious hook setting can be effective since it's done before the fish has a chance to spit out the bait or lure.

The other principal motivation a beginner may have for varying his presentation is, unfortunately, laziness. Yet this, too, can prove effective on the right day, when the water is cold and fish may be sluggish or unwilling to chase a fast-moving target. The slowly moving offering of a lazy beginner then can become a hot item.

I recall two such instances where this happened. The first took place on an early season weakfish trip. I was fishing next to a boy about seven years old who became increasingly bored as the chances for landing a weak seemed slimmer and slimmer. Eventually, instead of repeatedly casting and jigging his lure, the boy merely plopped it in the water and proceeded to let out most of his line, allowing the lure to drift lazily with the curent. After about half an hour, an 8 pound weakfish grabbed his lure and almost pulled the rod out of the

holder where it had been sitting, unattended. With a little help from his dad, the kid landed his catch. His dad, a diligent caster and jigger, went fishless.

A similar event took place during an early season outing for winter flounder. It is generally accepted among old-time party boat flounder anglers that a flounder rig should be bounced repeatedly off the bottom, usually with several small bounces followed by a long lift. On this mid-March day, the experienced sinker bouncers were putting in their best efforts, resulting in a slow pick of small to medium size flatfish. Perhaps the water was too cold and the cold-blooded flounder lacked the energy to chase a well bounced offering.

Whatever the reason, it was an eight year old novice who again won out in the end. Like the previous youngster, he grew tired and bored with fruitless sinker bouncing. Finally he dropped his rig to the bottom, put his rod in the holder and promptly dozed off. His mother awakened him soon afterwards with the news that something was biting on his line. After a short struggle, the boy pulled a double-header of plump one pound flounder over the rail. Seeing no need to change his method, he dropped his line down and fell asleep again. Shortly thereafter he was rewarded with another double-header!

I do not by any means advocate the laziness exhibited in these situations for, as a general rule, diligence will pay off in the end. Rather it is the beginner's lack of orthodoxy, of set ideas about his goals, which I am praising.

In addition to the lack of tradition, the novice also has to his advantage the attention of the party boat's mates and skipper. Experienced skippers and mates are perhaps some of the most knowledgeable fishermen on the sea. Since they fish every single day, they're constantly privy to the most effective methods. They also know that a successful beginner is a happy beginner and a happy beginner will return to fish another day. So it makes good business sense for them to show the beginner special care. The mates often give the beginner "live" demonstrations, telling him exactly what to do. The beginner (particularly a young beginner) helps the relationship out with his unceasing curiosity. The crew is always willing to answer his questions and the beginner may make full use of their answers.

To conclude, the expert can learn several lessons from the beginner. One: experiment with bait and lure selection. Two: experiment with different forms of lure and bait presentation, no matter how outlandish they seem. Remember, desperate times call for desperate measures! Three: don't hesitate to find out from the mates and skipper what's been effective of late. If all this fails, why not swallow your pride and ask the eight year old fishing on your left what you're doing wrong.

VIP

QUALITY ALL HAND LAY-UP FIBERGLASS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES!

FREE 5 Year Extended Service Warranty with purchase of any Force Outboard or V.I.P. Center Console with Force Outboard.
★ Good with this ad only ★

25' CENTER CONSOLE COMING VERY SOON!

VIP 180 CENTER CONSOLE SPORT FISHERMEN
Complete with 125 H.P. Force Outboard, P/T/T, Bait Well & 42 Gal. Tank

Centerline length....17'6"
Beam...7'5" ★ Approx. wt...1490
Maximum H.P....150

ALSO AVAIL. 21' & 23'

$9,500. Plus freight and dealer prep

GATEWAY MARINE

• A FULL SERVICE MARINA
• SUMMER DOCKAGE AVAILABLE
• GAS • ALL REPAIRS
• 15 TON TRAVEL LIFT • WINTER STORAGE

1110 Flanders Road, Flanders, N.Y.
(516) 727-1028

ALTENKIRCH & SON

A 50 PLUS YEAR LONG ISLAND HERITAGE

See Us At The Norwalk Boat Show

Special Sale On All Offshore Lures & Sperry Topsiders In Stock!

• Manufacturers and distributors of the finest fishing rods ANYWHERE.
• Our bay, spinning, surf, saltwater fly and offshore trolling rods are world renowned for ruggedness -- a result of meticulously hand crafted features including precision reel seats, gun-drilled butts, select cork grips, and I.G.F.A. approved blanks.
• Full line of the best in offshore gear.

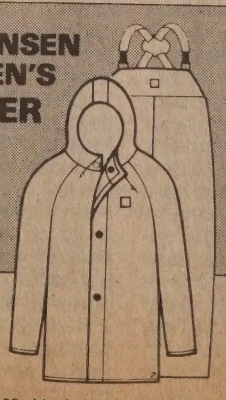
BRING IN YOUR TACKLE FOR REPAIR OR SERVICE NOW. BE SET FOR SPRING!

"Your East End Fishing Tackle Center"
Montauk Hwy.
Hampton Bays, NY
11946
(516) 728-4110

SEND $1. FOR OUR COLOR CUSTOM ROD CATALOG. REFUNDED W/ FIRST ORDER

HELLY HANSEN CHILDREN'S FOUL WEATHER SUIT

$35.00



• Green or Yellow
• Small, Medium, Large and Extra-Large

Yes - this is the price of the complete suit!

If ordering by mail, add $3.00 shipping by U.P.S.

Island Fish Net & SUPPLY CO., INC.

142 Railroad Ave.,
Sayville, N.Y. 11782
(516) 589-0749

SALMON RIVER: KINGS AVENUE

by Rich Giessuebel

Come September and many anglers' thoughts quickly center on a 13 mile long stretch of water in upstate New York called the Salmon River. Here adult chinook (king) salmon make their final migratory trek back up the famed river in search of suitable spawning grounds. These very same fish had been released as fingerlings in the river some 3 to 5 years earlier. Now, having been out in lake Ontario for these years, some return pushing scales to over 40 pounds. During the month of September and well on into October, wave after wave of these incredibly large and active fish enter the Salmon River certainly making it "King's Avenue." For a good description of the angling potential these king salmon offer, please stay tuned.

The king salmon is one of the best fighting fish anyone can attempt to catch in freshwater. Even 20 pounders when caught out in the lake take up to half an hour to land and larger fish take even longer! In the river, most fish hooked during high water are next to impossible to land, while at low water fights averaging from 10 to 15 minutes in duration can be expected. Long runs are characteristic of their fighting style and this big bruiser is not afraid to leave the water and make spectacular leaps. Fishermen are in for a real treat and battle where the king is concerned.

In the lake, anglers use light to medium tackle with from 14 to 20 pound test line. They set their drags light and as the fight wears on, they tighten down on them. It's not uncommon to have a king run off over 200 yards of line on its initial run. So, consdering the tackle, drag, size and power of the fish, average fights last a long time. True, in order to be successful in the lake, you have to have much equipment and knowledge, but where this article's concerned "in the river" even a beginner stands a good chance to catch one or more fish on any typical day.

The river we are talking about here is called the Salmon River and runs through the Village of Pulaski in upstate New York. Here the water flow is regulated by the Niagara Mohawk Power Company which releases water through turbines from the Salmon River Reservoir to the river below. On most days, the turbines are turning and the river is high. However, there are occasions when the power is down and the river is low. Let's look at how each of these conditions affect fishing.

Author with a nice king landed on a fly rod near the Route 81 Bridge on the Salmon River.

When the river's up and water's being released, it's next to impossible to safely wade anywhere in the river. You can still fish, but salmon catch totals will be greatly reduced. The main reason for this is because when a 20 to 45 pound king salmon is hooked and heads downstream, you not only have to fight the unleashed power of the fish, but you also have to contend with the current. Because the pressure created by both is so great, it takes very high pound test line to stop the fish from running. If you try using line of such poundage, it becomes next to impossible to cast. The best overall line for the type of fishing we're about to discuss is around 20 pound test. Twenty pound test line is flexible enough to cast and you can reasonably hang on to a good sized fish, even in a moderate current.

Once all the proper tackle has been assembled, the next problem is locating good hooking and landing stations. That is, since you will never land a fish where you have hooked him, especially during periods of high water, you must first find a station or position where you can most successfully hook a big salmon and then find an alternate site, somewhat downstream where you might land the big

fellow.

When fishing high water, good hooking stations are located in backwater eddies. An eddy is where a side current in the river is going in the opposite direction as the main current. Eddies offer salmon an opportunity to rest, slow down and recoup their strength for the remainder of their journey. Eddies also offer fishermen the opportunity to see their quarry, present their bait and fight the fish in an area where the current will help rather than hinder their chances of landing the fish. So, during periods of high water, fishermen should look for eddies and expect to meet the king salmon somewhere nearby.

Finding eddies in the Salmon River isn't too hard a task. Eddies are found on bends, and along straight sections of river, especially where the river closes down slightly for one reason or another. They are also associated with big river obstacles such as fallen trees or boulders. Wherever an eddy is found, here's how you should go about fishing it: Try to get an upstream position above the eddy and observe via polaroid glasses what is swimming in the pool. Once fish are observed in a particular eddy, make short casts with your bait. Direct the casts beyond the fish. That is, make certain that the bait you are using will pass the fish on the side of the fish away from you.

Once a strike is encountered, strike as hard as you can and hang on. A big salmon will usually attempt to immediately leap clear of the water. He may make several quick bursts around the pool or eddy. He may make several leaps but then he'll get down to business. The fish will head off, usually for the current. It's now when you must attempt to keep the fish in the eddy. If this is impossible and it usually is, try to have a second eddy location somewhere downriver where you can walk the fish to land.

It is most important to understand that big salmon will never be reeled in where they have been hooked. When the river is up, this is especially true. Because this is the fact, be prepared to walk along the bank and follow the fish downriver. Some guys position their friends downstream and when the fish is hooked upstream, the engaged angler tries to get the hooked fish close to one of his friends with a waiting net. If you can land the fish while he's in flight, it makes things much easier. However, the above scenario is difficult at best to pull off.

Besides eddies, another good location to fish from is off large river boulders. Make certain that these boulders are easily accessible from land. This is important because once you hook a big salmon, you will have to get to land and follow the fish downstream. Nobody said landing big salmon when the river's up was going to be easy. It isn't! Imagine having a locomotive at one end of your line, while you are struggling to step down off a rock into a moderate current. Finally, you make shore. Where's the fish? How are you ever going to land it? All these questions pass through your mind as you try to get to the best landing position.

Under low water conditions, things are considerably different. With low water anglers can readily wade and see the salmon in pool after pool from the flats above the Route #3 Bridge all the way up to the Altmar Bridge. Wherever the fish are held up, anglers line the sides of the pools and cast at the lurking shadows. Now, some of these pools are rather deep and you certainly can't walk through them without risking a swim, so extreme caution must be exhibited at all times. However, if low water conditions prevail and one is careful and follows a few simple guidelines, one can reasonably expect a safe and successful fishing experience.

Try chinook fishing on the Salmon River where some of the fish may hit 40 pounds.

Let's now consider that we've arrived at the river and we've found that the water conditions are low. How then should be proceed to maximize our chances of success?

First of all, if you're not familiar with the river, don't attempt to wade or cross the river unless you can see exactly where you are going and exactly how deep the water is in front of you. Now, wearing polaroid glasses, make your way along the bank and cross the river wherever you can see that it's safe. Look for pools and when you have found one, search through it while trying to see if there are any salmon present. Don't waste your time fishing in a pool where there aren't any fish. If you can't see any, go on to the next pool.

Upon arriving at the next pool, you notice several other anglers have already taken up position along the sides of the pool and that they are casting at several large salmon which can be readily seen swimming freely around in the pool. What you should do here is to get a place among the others where you don't take away from anyone and where you can see the fish passing in front of you. If the pool is too crowded, wait for an opening. Usually, there's plenty of room to accommodate a few extra anglers. Once in position, you can begin casting.

The key to catching the fish in front of you is to present your bait in front of and on the other side of the fish. Allow your bait to get down deep into the water about 10 feet upstream from where you see the salmon swimming. Let the bait sink toward the bottom and drift in on the fish. If the current is too strong and your bait's not getting deep enough, add weight. Should the fish be constantly moving, drift the bait through the section and then bring the bait back and try again. If the fish are maintaining a position and not moving, cast and drift by the finning fish until one strikes in the manner described above.

There's one other possibility here. You may find fish in white water shoots, but you won't be able to see them. So whenever you come upon white water, fish as if you can see them. That is, pick out locations where you think fish will be and fish just like above. Cast above the fish and allow the bait to get down deep and drift past where you think the fish are holding.

The moment a king salmon strikes, you will know! Now, raise your rod's tip up as strong and as high as you possibly can. If you're hooked up, hang on. If not, then go back, presenting the bait in the same manner over and over again. As for bait, orange sponge, orange red rubber eggs and Crazy Eggs all make good choices. Some guys try natural bait. I've caught them on shiners, worms and spawn sacs, but the rubber baits are cheaper, easier to use and more effective. So, why use the natural baits?

Remember, when fishing on the Salmon River, you can elect to fish in the snagging zone, between Altmar and Pineville Bridge, or in the non-snagging zone from the Pineville Bridge down to the Route #3 bridge. If you elect the latter, you must use a specific rig in order to be legal. Your hook can only have a gap of 1/2 inches from barb to shank and the bottom of the hook cannot be any closer than 24 inches to a ring, swivel, or three-way swivel. If there is to be any weight on the line, the weight must be above the ring or swivel. In the snagging zone, anything goes.

Well, that's about it. If you follow some of these simple points, you, too, will catch fish on King's Avenue. Just try to know whether the water is high or low. If high, know where your hooking and landing stations are. If low, seek out the pools holding the fish or drift through the other white water pools. Once a king is hooked, hang on and try your best to avoid snags and tangles. Definitely bring along polaroid glasses and be prepared to fish whatever the situation may be. Good fishing!

MONTAUK POINT

WE CATCH FISH! ★ VIKING FLEET ★ #1 ON THE COAST!

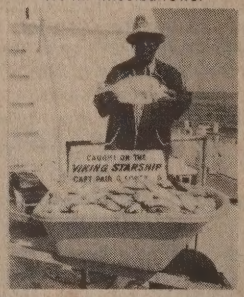
COX'S LEDGE
GIANT COD 4 A.M.
Fri. - Sat. - Sun.
Fri. only starting Sept. 4

IT'S TUNA TIME!
OVER NIGHT TRIPS
Mon.-Wed.-Sat. 10 A.M.
Reservation a must!

NO MAN'S LAND
JUMBO PORGIES
3 A.M. DAILY
"We fill wheelbarrows!"

GORILLA BLUES
Climbing over the rails every night 7 P.M.

ALL DAY FLOORMAT FLUKE SPECIAL
8 A.M. Every Sun. & Mon.
Starting Sept. 13th



FULL RESTAURANT AND ALL FISHING TACKLE ON ALL BOATS
FREE FISHING LESSONS • LADIES & CHILDREN WELCOME

516-668-5700

P.O. Box 730,
Montauk, New York, 11954

VISA MasterCard

CAPRICE

27' Fortier Sport Fisherman - Brand New, Fast Turbo-Diesel
INSHORE - OFFSHORE
TROPHY STRIPED BASS
MEMBER M.C.A. Capt. Bob Storc (516) 671-7690 Eves.

Let Me Put You In This Picture

DOORMAT FLUKE

NOW

4 - 5 PERSON LIMIT
TROPHY STRIPED BASS
TUNA • CARTWRIGHT BLUES
DOORMAT FLUKE
BLOCK ISLAND PORGIES
HUMPBACK SEABASS

KING WAYNE (516) 668-5843

ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING • HALF & FULL DAYS • OVERNIGHTERS • CANYON

Booking for Blues
Bass ★ Blacks
Flounder ★ Cod
Sharks

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Fish in Comfort: Montauk's Largest, Fastest, Most Comfortable New Twin Turbo Charged 640 HP. 49 Passengers • All Latest Electronics

KELLYBOAT

SHARK!
MARLIN!
TUNA!

CAPT. GENE KELLY (516) 668-2019
AFTER 7 P.M.

"For Fifteen Years, FISHING has been my ONLY BUSINESS"

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

RESERV REQUIRED
Available 7 Days A Week
2 Boats Avail.
Many Open Dates

PRONTO CHARTERS - EAST WIND II

6 Man Limit Charter Boat ★ Member Montauk Capts. Assn. And Atantic Professional Boatmen's Assn.
Fast 20 Kt. Cruise 31' Twin Screw Bertram
Full Electronics•Comfortable•Full Days•Overnighters

NOW BOOKING TUNA & SHARK

Capt. Mike Bentivegna *516-368-5538* *Capt. Paul Lahullier*

45 FT. - 6 PASS. CHARTERBOAT
17' GIANT COCKPIT

MONTAUK

SHARKS
SCHOOL TUNA

- Bass
- Cartwright Blues
- Porgies
- Seabass
- Doormat Fluke

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

CAPT. MIKE (516) 668-2056

Now Booking '87 Trips • Finest Saltwater Angling

SEA BOOTS

45' Custom Sportfisherman • Latest Electronics
Fast Twin Screw • Turbo Diesel

TUNA • SHARK
MARLIN • BLUES

Full Days Inshore and Offshore - Canyon Overnighters
6 Pass. Limit • Finest Tackle • From Tuna's Dock
Capt. Charlie Martinez • 516-668-4868

LOUISE

SHARK • TUNA • BLUES

All Bottom Fishing • Bait, Tackle, Ice Suplied
6 Man Limit • Reasonable Rates • Personalized Service
CAPT. PETER SERRO - SAILS FROM GONE FISHING MARINA
(718) 745-3500 9 AM-5 PM Mon.-Fri.
(516) 868-9777 • (516) 538-2141

Dawn

"FISH THE CHAIR, IF YOU DARE!"
GIANT TUNA
OFFSHORE GAME FISHING
Capt. Greg Beacher • 516-668-9056
R.D. #2 Box 16, Benson Dr. Montauk, NY 11954

ALYSSA ANN

FAST TURBO DIESEL
SHARK • TUNA
AND ALL INSHORE SPECIES
Capt. Bill Ricca Member M.C.A. **516-543-4529**

ADIOS

★ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING★

WE STRESS PROFESSIONALISM, ACTION & A GOOD TIME.
Capt. Phil Lewis
Box 788, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-5760

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

East End REPORT

with Mrs. Lorry Mangan

While soggy weekend weather kept many boats tied to the dock, those that did venture out caught tuna, blues and bass. During the week, fall fishing continued its upwards climb with great catches of blues, doormat fluke, bass, larger porgies.

MONTAUK

Captain Jay Rigano continues to put plenty of tuna in the fish box of the charter boat, **Lori Jay**. The most recent catch was 18 tuna, all under 80 lbs., on a charter with Charlie and Dave Beneway and their sons. On the week before Labor Day, 26 tuna were caught on jigs and bait on 4 charter trips.

A chat with **Edelman's** Lou Rosado centered on a variety of species caught the past couple of weeks. One trip with a group of Daiwa representatives, concentrating on tuna, returned with 5 yellowfin, the largest 175 lbs. Another tuna trip that encountered a slow bite, was switched to cod; a cooler of cod was brought aboard in a two hour fishing spree at Cox's Ledge. Codfish bellies were then used on the way back, to catch 22 fluke on the South Side. A planned

Roswell Lee Jr., president of Lee Tackle, Miami, Florida, left, and the giant bluefin he caught southeast of Block Island aboard the Montauk charter boat, "Dawn."

MONTAUK POINT

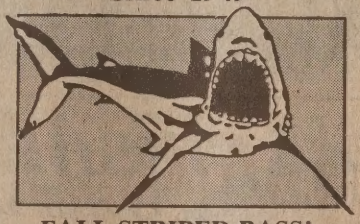
Come Fish The All New
"GUSTO"
• Fast Twin Turbo Charged Diesel
• Less Running Time - More Fishing Time
• Latest Electronics. All Custom Tackle Provided
Inshore • Offshore • Canyon
SPECIALIZING IN GIANT BLUEFIN TUNA, SHARK, BLUES AND LATE SUMMER JUMBO FLUKE!
Now Booking for 1987
Capt. Scott Weiss
516-668-4294

Rampage
31' SPORTFISHERMAN

6 A.M. SATURDAY & SUNDAY
6:30 A.M. MONDAY THRU FRIDAY
MARLIN IV
From Salivar's Dock
Capt. Rich Rade • (516) 668-2885
• PORGIES
• PORGIES
• PORGIES
Edelman's Field Tester
NIGHT BLUES 7 P.M. FRIDAY & SATURDAY NIGHTS ONLY!

SHARK FISHING
BOOK NOW FOR 1988 TRIPS!
CRICKET II
★ WE CAN TEACH BEGINNERS! ★
WE HAVE TAUGHT ALL THE EXPERTS!
Montauk, Summer • Hawaii, Winter
LARGEST MAKO 1080 LBS. AND LARGEST GREAT WHITE 3427 LBS.
(Both taken on Rod & Reel)
CAPT. FRANK MUNDUS - CAPT. TEDDY FEURER
(516) 668-2779
P.O. BOX 667, MONTAUK, NEW YORK 11954

TUMA'S
FREE
Charter Service
(Oh Brother Enterprises)
Since 1949



FALL STRIPED BASS!
BOOK NOW!
"Let us arrange your fishing trip"
Full & Split Charters - Inshore / Offshore
(516) 668-2707-2490
RFD #1, Box 150 Montauk, N.Y. 11954

BASS TUNA
41' HATTERAS Twin Diesel Sportfisherman
SHARK BLUES
MY-MATE
INSHORE • OFFSHORE
BOTTOM • FULL OR HALF DAY
ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS
(212) 885-0018 • (516) 329-0973
Member M.C.A.
Capt. Joe McBride
Edelman's Field Tester
Capt. Charlie Zboray

—MONTAUK SPORTFISHING—
CRYSTAL APPLE
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
TACKLE INCLUDED
516-931-7970

41' CUSTOM BUILT FOR SPORTFISHING IN MONTAUK
BLUE FIN IV
2'ND GENERATION MONTAUK CHARTERBOAT CAPTAIN
CAPT. MICHAEL POTTS ★ (516) 668-9323
BOOK NOW FOR
BIG FALL STRIPED BASS
Edelman's Field Tester
CASTING & JIGGING

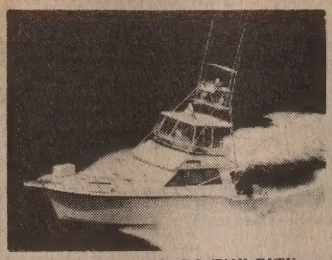
KRAKEN III CAPT. STEVE MAUSS
Fully Equipped • All Electronics
Fast 30 Knot Cruise • 4 Man Limit
TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN
718-296-5430 after 7 P.M.

MORE FISHING TIME ON THE SUPERFAST
MISTRESS TOO
★ NOW BOOKING ★
SHARK
TUNA • MARLIN
Edelman's Field Tester
Capt. Fritz Hubner
Box 53, Montauk, NY 11954 (516) 668-2932

FISH THE NEW
ANN MARIE
39' BLACKFIN
INSHORE • OFFSHORE • OVERNIGHT
Westlake Lodge, Montauk
For Information and Reservations Call:
Capt. Tom Hansen 718-768-3562

MONTAUK POINT

LUXURY CHARTER SERVICE: 45' HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN



LADY LORI L

OCTOBER CHARTERS
FROM STRATFORD MARINA
STRATFORD, CONNECTICUT
BLUES - BLACKS

- Custom Tackle, Equipment
- USCG Licensed Captain, Fully Insured
- All State-of-the-Art Electronics
- All Safety Equipment; EPIRB, Life Raft
- Large A/C Salon, Wet Bar, VCR, Stereo, Telephone
- Ideal for Families, Business Groups, Fishing Friends
- Available for Tournaments by Appointment

WE GET YOU TO THE BITE
FAST & SAFELY
(21 Knot Cruise/25 MPH)

WRITE: Capt. Bruce Reynolds
c/o Montauk Marine Basin
West Lake Drive
Montauk, NY

Phone: 203-838-4698 Day
Phone: 516-668-4723 Boat
Phone: 203-375-8432 Evenings

38' OF SUPER FAST COMFORT!
THE NEW, ALL FIBERGLASS

BOOKING SHARK, TUNA & BLUES
FOR CHARTER

ORION

INSHORE AND OFFSHORE CANYON

- BOOK EARLY FOR PRIME DATES
- FULL ELECTRONICS
- TWIN DIESEL

INSTRUCTION FOR BEGINNERS

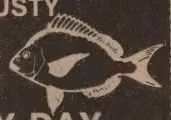
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

CAPT. HAL (212) 942-2176
CAPT. ROB (516) 668-2490

FLYING CLOUD
CAPT. FRED BIRD

LITTLE BEAR
CAPT. DUSTY

PORGIES! FALL RUN!



6 AM EVERY DAY ★ 6 A.M. EVERY DAY
— SENIOR CITIZEN DISCOUNTS • MEMBER M.B.A. —

CASTING CHARTERS

CAPT. JOHN DE MAIO
is the man who wrote the book on casting, **"HOW TO FISH THE BUCKTAIL"** With 33 years experience fishing Montauk, and a passion for casting, Captain De Maio is Montauk's number one casting expert.
He is now booking casting groups for the fall bass run, "For those anglers who appreciate the sport in fishing".
For additional information, telephone

516-324-8820

CASTING CHARTERS

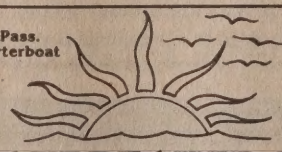
TUNA • SHARKS • BLUES • SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER • WEAKS • COD • BLACKS

THE NEW **FISHERMAN II**

35' Diesel Powered Sport Fisherman
CAPTAIN PAUL GIANGRECO
(718) 631-8593 ★ (718) 224-9579
FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE • FULLY EQUIPPED • CUSTOM TACKLE

Bigger • Faster • More Comfortable
CHARTERBOAT
☆ WINDY ☆
6 MAN LIMIT • FULLY EQUIPPED FOR ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
NOW BOOKING — Capt. J. Passie
SHARK • MARLIN
TUNA • BASS • BLUES
(516) 668-5741
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

6 Pass. Charterboat
New! 32' J.C.



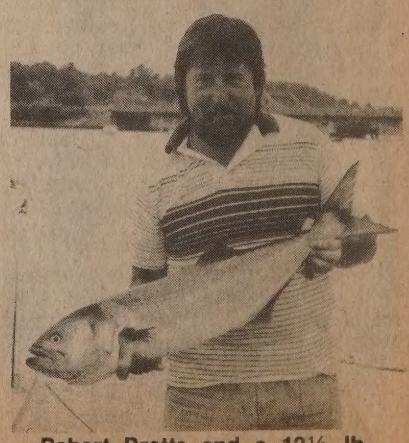
DAYBREAKER III
Light Tackle To Big Game
Fully Equipped • Pier 1
718-945-2663 • 516-668-4717

Brand New 35' Custom Sportfisherman

Blue Moon MONTAUK

- Personalized Service
- 1/2 & Full Day
- Extremely comfortable & Stable
- Fast • Super Clean
- All Electronics
- Jinkai Line Used Exclusively

— ALL TYPES of FISHING —
"14 years fishing & navigational experience"
Montauk's Newest 35' custom built fishing machine
—Sails From West Lake Fishing Lodge, West Lake Drive
Capt. Mark Dombrowski
718-743-2306 or 516-668-9282



Robert Bretts and a 12½ lb. blue, caught on a bunker chunk near City Island.

FISHOOKER
INSHORE — OFFSHORE
SHARK • TUNA
For Info. & Brochure: Capt. Otto Haselman
(516) 757-5506 • 931-7180 • 668-3821

38' SPORTFISHERMAN
RUM 'n COKE
TWIN DIESEL — 6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
BLUEFISH • CANYON
CAPT. JOE MARTINEK
516-732-7806 / 516-668-3618

THE ULTIMATE
REEL MAGIC
Capt. Howard
(516) 541-0124
(516) 324-6163

MONTAUK CHARTER SVC.
MONTAUK CHARTERING AT IT'S FINEST
FINEST BOATS • EXP. LOCAL CAPTS.
NO CHARGE FOR THIS SERVICE
★ FOOD & ACCOMODATIONS ARRANGED ★
BOX 53, MONTAUK New York 11954
(516) 668-2117

bass trip on the full moon, resulted in 11 stripers, 2 of them weighing over 40 lbs.

Unreported last week were very good bass catches made on the charter boat **Bluefin IV** the first week in September. Catches included that made by a charter by the Lasley's with bass of 20, 25, 37, 42 and 44 pounds; the Beck charter with three keepers from 20 to 25 lbs.; the Gerrardi's with bass of 20 and 25 lbs.; charters arranged by Mr. Weinberg, Mr. Dahlman and Mr. Logothetis, all who had 2-4 bass from 20 to 25 lbs. Captain Michael Potts reported 40 to 50 bass per trip, with 40 to 60 blues.

Captain Rob Aaronson reported a fine catch of tuna on an overnight charter on the **Orion** last week, with Lou from Ohio. The group boated a bigeye of 175 lbs., 10 yellowfin tuna to 175. lbs. and a dozen longfin albacore to 60 lbs.

Anglers fishing from **Tuma's Dock and Tackle** report hot inshore action, with plenty of blues and bass, and a few Spanish and cero mackerel caught at the Point.

At **Gone Fishing Marina,** T.J. spoke of plenty of small bluefin tuna now within reach of Montauk boats. Inshore, plenty of fluke were brought in during the past week, the largest fluke weighing 13 lbs. caught on the "Sue-Jean." While most offshore action centered on tuna, a 220 lb. mako was caught by anglers on "Nina," fishing just south of the tuna fleet. Last Thursday evening, Ed Marina and his friends used eels to capture four stripers weighing from 20 to 51 lbs. and released a dozen smaller bass, also on "Nina."

Sinclair, Shermand and Maurice Curtis caught several bushels of porgies and sea bass to 3 lbs. on the charter boat **Caprice**. Because of the abundance of striped bass in the rips, Capt. Bob Storc will schedule evening trips on the October full moon, with eels and plugs used on night trips. Daytime bass trips, using diamond jigs and bucktails will also be scheduled. Call Captain Bob Storc evenings at (516) 671-7690 for full details.

Captain Bill Ricca, of the charter boat **Alyssa Ann** reports catches of bluefin tuna all week. Best catches include that made by Joe Seviroli and his friends who had 4 bluefin to 90 lbs. on Monday; Stan Molinski with 6 bluefin to 147 lbs. on Friday. Captain Ricca feels that tuna will be in Montauk waters through October, with fall bass and giant Montauk blackfish through November. Call for available dates.

Plenty of tuna seen at the **Montauk Marine Basin** the past week, with catches made on charter boats such as **Montauk** and **Vivienne** fishing local waters, and marina based boats such as "Sheria" and "Wave Dancer" fishing the Canyon. Very good catches of fluke, some quite large were made on the South Side during the week.

Captain Mike Bentivegna, Jr. commenting on catches on **Pronto Charters** the past week, reported 2 tuna fought by Kevin King on Labor Day, 4 by Mark Weiss last Friday. Saturday's group encountered a slow bite; Sunday's trip was cancelled due to inclement weather. Good fishing was also had previous to Labor Day, with 4 to 7 tuna caught per trip. Charter groups included Ben Katinstein, Dick Modula, Anthony Duke, Richard Roche, Don Potenti and Dwight Andrews. Call Captain Mike for available dates for October.

Plenty of fluke were seen at **Star Island Yacht Club** last week. A typical catch took place on "Salimar," when Dr. Pisciotto landed a 7 lb. 6 oz. fluke, the largest of 24 in the catch made on the South Side. Kitty Miller caught a couple of impressive sea bass fishing with her husband Tom on "Margaret M." The fish weighed 7.6 and 7.3 lbs. Joe Klobus handled angling chores on a 148 lb. mako shark, on Chris Garrecht's "Happy Hooker." On Saturday, "Downtime" returned from a long trip with an 18¼ lb. dolphin fish caught by Charles Davis.

Miserable weekend weather held down porgy catches, but good weather on Thursday saw excellent catches of porgies, said Capt. Dusty Dorzbacher. During Saturday's bad weather, those who worked at it did manage a bucketful of porgies. But on Thursday's trip in fine weather, Mr. T.S. Park with Mr. Y.S. Park had a combined catch of 164 porgies on **Little Bear.**

Lots of fluke were brought into **Uihlein's Boat Rentals** the past week, with many anglers going strictly for doormats. Average catch has been 10 fluke, with many 5 to 6 lbs. Since the height of the doormat fluke run is just

SHINNECOCK

★ CANYON TRIPS ★
DAY OR OVERNIGHT
TUNA GUARANTEED
NO FISH — NO PAY!
Fast, Comfortable 36' Twin Diesel Topaz
Scoundrel
TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN
This is a Fully Equipped, Deluxe Sportfisherman
Catering to the Discriminating Sportsman.
CAPT. GENE HOLLAND
BOAT PHONE 516-728-3344•516-728-7324

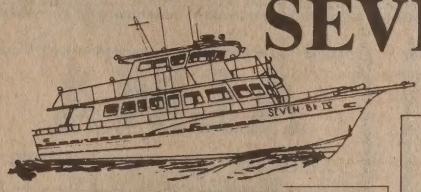
INSHORE — OFFSHORE CHARTERS
• SHARK • MARLIN • TUNA • BLUEFISH
★ 35' SPORT FISHERMAN
Dutch Treat
Shinnecock, New York
Now Booking FALL TUNA TRIPS
Capt. Don Van DeWater
(516) 653-9529
6 Person Charter
Reasonable Rates

SAG HARBOR

Take The BITE Out Of Your Competition!
ADVERTISE IN
THE Fisherman

WILHELRIC II
PORGIES — THURS. thru SUN.
7 A.M. DAILY
FLUKE — MON., TUES., WED.
★ Ladies Day Tues. & Sun.
★ 7 PM Sat. Nite Only-Weaks/Blues
— Sailing from Long Wharf Pier —
SOUTH SIDE DOORMAT
FLUKE TRIPS — SEPT. 8 & 9
— Sailing from Montauk —
Reservations and Deposit Required
(516) 728-2679
Capt. Artie

RHODE ISLAND

SEVEN B'S IV

CAPT. RUSS BEN (401) 789-9250
TUNA TRIPS
IN SEPTEMBER
MONDAY & TUESDAY ONLY!
Call for reservations ★ 20 persons max.
SCUP (Porgies) TRIPS TO NOMANS
Point Judith & Block Island
WED. THRU SUN.
6:00 A.M. to 3:00 P.M.
$25.00 per person • No reservations
CHARTERS AVAILABLE — SAILING FROM GALILEE

MORICHES BAY

L&M MARINELAND
makes boating more fun
RENTALS
FISHING • WATERSKIING • CAMPING
LARGE SELECTION OF
AQUASPORT & STEIGERCRAFTS
16-22'•CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS
BIG ENGINES
SR. CITIZENS 15%OFF EVERY THURSDAY
Reservations Please 516-878-4777

CERULLO BROS.
FISHING STATION
UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
The Flounders Are In!
BOATS & MOTORS
RAMP • BAIT
(516) 874-3938
MARINA
(516) 878-1180
Foot of Bay Ave., East Moriches
MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES & SERVICE

Launch Ramp
SILLY LILY
Sen. Cit. Days Mon.-Fri.
FISHING STATION
FLUKE & FLOUNDER
DORIES • RENTAL MOTORS
★ BAIT & TACKLE ★
ADELAIDE AVE., EAST MORICHES, L.I.
(Turn at School)
(516) 878-0247

TADSEN'S
FISHING STATION
BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
Flat Fisherman's Paradise
MARINA ★ RAMP ★ TACKLE
★ SNACK BAR
SMITH ST. (off Bay Ave.)
E. MORICHES
(516) 878-1120

CENTER MORICHES

ALMA III
OFFSHORE FISHING
TUES. thru SAT. 7:30 AM
FLUKE SUN. 7:30 AM, FULL DAY
133 Union Ave., Center Moriches
Capt. Ron Schlueter
(516) 878-4055

ALMA
FLOUNDER•FLUKE•PORGIES
SEABASS•BLACKS
7:30 AM, MON. thru FRI.
FULL DAY
★WEDNESDAY - LADIES DAY SPECIAL★
133 Union Ave., Center Moriches
CAPT. RUSS HAGIOS, (516) 281-1288

SHAMAN
38' Custom Sportfisherman
6 Pass. Limit
Big - Fast - Comfortable • Full Electronics
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN • BLUES
Bait, Tackle, Ice Furnished
1 & 2 DAY CANYON TRIPS AVAILABLE
Capt. Russ Hagios
(516) 281-1288

GOSHAWK
New 1987 24' Sportfisherman
Twin Engine • 1-4 Pass. • All Types of Charters
Full Electronics • Full Day Offshore - $300.
– SPECIALIZING IN SHARK FISHING –
Capt. Ron Woodward
Southampton & Shirley
516-289-8413

ahead, Henry suggests calling ahead to reserve a boat for south side fluking. Because of the weekend's nasty weather some anglers decided to remain in Lake Montauk, trying for flounder. One boat returned with 26 flatties, top weight 1½ lbs. Plenty of blues are congregated under the Light; snappers are plentiful; loads of blue claw crabs in the Lake.

Rob Minist, Charlie, Fred and Billy Corring, with Bob Zimmerman and Ross Taylor changed their plans from shark to bass on Sunday, because of the outrageous weather conditions. First using bucktails, the group landed blues and some bonito on **Surfmaster II**. Then located many stripers, trolling plugs. They returned home with three bass of 18, 24 and 35 pounds.

Captain Mike Albronda states that school tuna fishing has been very good on the charter boat **Montauk**, with from 2 to 4 tuna landed per trip, mostly bluefin in the 60 to 100 lb. range. Inshore action is picking up daily, with plenty of stripers and

Joan Wagner, Gert Eberhardt, Gloria Foster, Pat Walsh, Nancy Wright and Donna Pratt with a 121 pound yellowfin tuna, a first for the Lady Reelers Fishing Club. The group also battled but lost a giant tuna and a white marlin during their charter aboard the Montauk based "Alyssa Ann" back on July 31.

blues at the Point.

Charter groups on **King Wayne** loaded up with various species the past week. On the Labor Day weekend, members of the Parkstar Fishing Club managed 38 fluke, with five of the fish weighing over 5 lbs., fishing on the South Side. Tom Thumb copped the pool on the trip. This past weekend, a charter arranged by Kevin Reilly and one with the Valley Stream Fishing Club loaded up with bluefish on hooks baited with herring, fishing the Cartwright grounds. Blues ranged from 4 to 12 lbs. On tuna trips during the week, while the group from First Winthrop Corp. caught 4 bluefin tuna, to 130 lbs. before leaving the tuna grounds early when the weather turned sour. Robert Kelly and his friends landed 11 bluefin on Friday, some on diamond jigs.

Captain Ron Grandinetti fished an area near Block Island on Friday where 6 bluefin ranging from 50 to 125 lbs. were caught by Mike Alemanno and his friends. Saturday's charter on the **Julie III** fishing inshore with Artie Wherman, returning with 127 porgies from 1 to 3½ lbs., a couple of dozen sea bass and a mess of blues. On Sunday's trip, the boat was loaded up with porgies, with Tyrone Lewis accounting for 146, taking high hook honors.

John Girolamo called us with the results of Wednesday's **Viking** tuna trip. He stated that 20 anglers caught 30 tuna, with most of the fish caught during the night in sloppy seas. Nine of the tuna weighed over 100 lbs. Mike Kolomiaris landed a 150 lb. tuna; Richard Smith's was 110 lbs., his brother's 108. Ron Chase, who just turned 86, took his time, but landed a tuna of 118 lbs. Captain Forsberg reported that the weekend's catch included three bigeye to 180 lbs. among over 50 tuna boated. Tuna trips will continue into October. The first two day Georges Banks offshore

FISHING STATIONS

Bay View
MARINE & TACKLE
PORGIES
Rental Skiffs • Live & Frozen Bait
— Complete Tackle Shop —
Sag Harbor - 516-725-0740

Scotty's
FISHING STATION
72 BAYSIDE DRIVE,
PT. LOOKOUT, N.Y.
★ BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
★ COMPLETE FISHING SUPPLIES... TACKLE RENTALS
★ BAY AND OFFSHORE BAITS AND CHUM IN STOCK
★ OFFICIAL WEIGH IN STATION (800 LB)
★ FOOD ★ BEER ★ ICE ★ SODA
★ 1/2 PRICE SENIOR CITIZENS EVERY WED AND THURS.
NEW FIBERGLASS GAS & DIESEL TANKS
It's Flounder Time
MARINE DIESEL & REGULAR GAS
FISHING CLUB & GROUP DISCOUNTS available
SAG 432-4665

CAPT. MARTY'S FISHING STATION
16' & 18' ALUM. BOATS & OUTBOARD MOTORS
NEW SUFFOLK
1st Ave. & King St.
(516) 734-6852
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE
BEER
FLOUNDER

ED'S
FISHING STATION
SKIFFS & OUTBOARD RENTALS
SENIORS ONLY: WED. ½ Price on Boat & Motor
BAIT • REFRESHMENTS • GAS • LOCKER RENTALS AVAIL.
BAYSIDE DRIVE,
POINT LOOKOUT, NY
BILL & EILEEN ANDERSEN
(516) GE1-4193

UIHLEIN'S BOATS 16'-24'
BOAT RENTALS
FLOUNDER • BLACKFISH • FLUKE
SEABASS • BLUES • PORGIES
Bait • Tackle ★ On W. Lake Dr., Montauk
(516)668-2545 (516)668-3799

NEW
MATTITUCK INLET FISHING STATION
Naugle's Drive · Near Inlet
Petersen's · (516) 298-9726
• 16' & 18' ALUMINUM BOATS
• 10 H.P. & 15 H.P. MOTORS
• BAIT-TACKLE-ICE-SODA
• WATER DOCKAGE, BOATS TO 50'
• RACKS, TO 22'
BIG EAST END FLOUNDERS!

Gone Fishing Marina
Charters arranged. Accommodations for boats to 50'. Authorized Evinrude, OMC Sterndrive, Mercruiser sales and service. Launch ramp. Tackle and ships store. Inshore and offshore... Fresh bait.
East Lake Drive, Montauk, New York 11954
Capt. Tom Sennefelder • Maureen Sennefelder
JC BOAT AUTH. SALES REP.
516-668-3232

BAIT BOATS
RALPH'S FISHING STATION
BOAT & OUTBOARD RENTAL
GAS ★ OIL ★ BAIT ★ TACKLE
MT. SINAI HARBOR
End of Harbor Beach Rd. ★ HR-3-9785

PEARL GRAY FISHING STATION
16' FIBERGLASS SKIFFS & MOTORS
BAIT•TACKLE•ICE•BEER
O/B MOTOR & BOAT REPAIRS
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
FT. OF S. KETCHAM AVE.,
AMITYVILLE
(516) 598-3938

OLD HARBOUR MARINA
(Formerly Capt. Eddie's Fishing Station)
Boats & Motors•Tackle•Galley•Dockage•Bait
SENIOR CITIZEN'S RATES
MONDAY - FRIDAY
FOR RESERVATIONS CALL: SU5-0358
TOWN DOCK, SEAFORD

LOU'S Fishing Station
GAS • DIESEL • TACKLE
A BAIT FOR ALL SEASONS
OFFSHORE TROLLING BAITS
LOU STALKER (516) 378-8748
OPEN 7 DAYS CHARTERS AVAIL.
FOOT of WOODCLEFT AVE., FREEPORT

PHONE HR 3-2288
CARAFTIS FISHING STATION
BOATS & OUTBOARDS FOR RENT
BAIT • TACKLE • BOAT HARDWARE
232 Barnum Avenue, Port Jefferson, N.Y.

trip is scheduled to leave September 28th. There are only a few openings left. Call for a reservation.

Anglers on the **Viking's** Noman's Land porgy trips enjoyed fantastic fishing, returning with wheelbarrow full of porgies, with some big blackfish mixed in the catch. Porgies are described as medium and large, a few jumbo, no small. Catches included that made on Thursday by Lou Feig of Glen Cove who had 147. On Sunday, Mike Woynowski and his wife Candy teamed up for 197 porgies.

SOUTH FORK

Despite Sunday's downpour, a couple of anglers, fishing from **Bayview Marine and Tackle** in Sag Harbor, returned home with a decent catch of porgies, reportedly made at C Cedar Point on clams. George Pharoah heard of a pick of blackfish from the Plum Gut area. News of some catches of blues from ocean beaches also have filtered to the marina.

I joined the group aboard the **Wilhelric II** last Wednesday, departing from the **Montauk Marine Basin** for a whole day of fluking for doormat fluke. While the weather was not conducive to full day fishing on Montauk's South Side, the short time we were able to fish the area, using heavy leads because of strong southwest winds combined with full moon tides, proved that there are quality fluke to be caught under the right conditions. Pool fish of about 9 lbs. was caught by Bill Tulley. Wayne Beltrami, Barry Schwartz, Debbie Stondell and Hank Young were among those who caught fluke weighing well over 5 lbs. Call Capt. Artie Lach for reservations on these special Montauk fluke trips, scheduled for Tuesday and Wednesday.

Tuesday's pool was won with an 8½ lb. fluke, by Dick Rosenberg, while Bill Tulley took second place.

Plenty of porgies are around since, on the first drop on Sunday's trip, the mate filled a 5 gal. bucket, in trying fishing conditions. Captain Artie Lach has made revisions to the **Wilhelric**

CAPTREE

CAPTREE BOOKING & INFO (516) 669-6464

— SUPER —
SPEEDY VIII
FASTEST BOAT AT CAPTREE GIVES YOU MORE FISHING TIME

OCEAN BLUES
7 A.M. DAILY
3/4 NIGHT 7 P.M. - 1 A.M.

Galley - Big Sundeck - Families Welcomed - Sr. Cit. Rates Everyday
— LOCATED AT CENTER OF DOCK —
Capt. "Speedy" Hubert • (516) 661-1652

NEW! 3/4 NIGHT BLUES!
Consumption of all alcoholic beverages limited
NEXT TUNA TRIPS - 2 A.M. Tues., Sept. 22, & Monday, Sept. 28

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

SPEEDY VII
OCEAN BLUES
7 A.M. & 7 P.M. DAILY

Galley - Big Sundeck - Families Welcomed - Sr. Cit. Rates Everyday
— LOCATED RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK —
Capt. Nick Manzari • (516) 587-4054

---

7 AM DOORMAT FLUKE SEABASS•PORGIES BLACKS

CAPTREE QUEEN II

7 PM BLUES EVERY NIGHT

Special September Schedule to Fire Island's Offshore Reef

7 A.M. SEABASS•PORGIES BLACKFISH
Mon., Wed., Thur., Fri. & Sun.

Special Sept. and Oct. Fishing Contests—
Prizes Over $450. and growing

SPECIAL DOORMAT FLUKE TRIPS• 7 AM Tues. & Sat.

SPECIAL DOORMAT DERBY
CASH PRIZE $330. AND GROWING
FOR LARGEST DOORMAT OF THE SEASON

NIGHT BLUES
7 PM - 1 AM, ¾ Night, Sun.-Thurs.
7 PM - 3 AM, Full Night, Fri. & Sat.

A HELPFUL CREW THAT PROVIDES QUALITY SERVICE TO ALL—FAMILIES, BEGINNERS, AND EXPERIENCED FISHERMEN. CONSUMPTION OF ALL ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES STRICTLY LIMITED

RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK
516-669-1081 • 516-623-0983

CAPT. SCOTTY 3
Right Side of Dock

DOORMAT FLUKE
SAILING 9 A.M. EVERY DAY
Free Rods, Bait & Tackle • Fluke Derby now $400.

BLUES 7 P.M.
Every Night
Blue Derby - $500.+

Big and Beamy for Your Fishing Comfort • Galley • Full Electronics • Senior Citizen Rates
46 Years of Fishing Experience! 516-MO9-0627 • 516-MO9-2256

65' CHARTER BOAT *Clean • Fast • Comfortable 70 Pass. Capacity*

TARYN-ANN

★ Now Booking Choice Fall Dates
★ Bay/Ocean Day/Afternoon/Evenings
★ All Species in Season, Big Bluefish Now!
★ Moonlight Cruises

Flounder • Fluke • Blues • Blacks • Seabass
For Info. and Free Brochure, Call:
Capt. Ken Birkmire • (516) 587-7835

CAPT. WHITTAKER
BLACKFISH
8 A.M. EVERY DAY
Sails from right side of dock
Senior Citizen Discount
★ Free Tackle, Bait & Rods ★
516-587-7087 Eves.

- 150 PASS. CAPACITY
- SUNDECK DANCING
- STEREO
- BOW PULPIT
- ALL AROUND SEATING
- QUALITY MATES
- LATEST ELECTRONICS

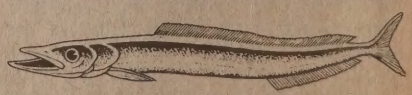
DELUXE 75 FOOT CHARTERBOAT

- BAY/OCEAN
- DAY/NIGHT
- FULL/HALF DAYS
- MOONLIGHT SAILS
- YOUTH CAMP TRIPS
- PROMS, PARTIES
- CORPORATE TRIPS

FLOUNDER/FLUKE
CAPT. "ED LASKE"
516-541-4538

DIXIE II

BLUES/BLACKS
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
516-799-1241



Big, Comfortable 65' Charterboat
Full Elect. • Twin Diesels • Bay/Ocean • Day/Night

LOIS ANN
SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES
Flounder • Weaks • Macks • Blues
CAPT. DENNIS FREDERICK • (516) 731-1794

Eight year old Joseph Lena displays the 5 pound fluke he boated in Moriches Bay aboard his dad's "Sandpiper."

II's sailing schedule. Beginning Monday, Sept. 28th, the targeted fish will be blues and bass, using diamond jigs, Mondays only. Since so many big bass were caught during the September full moon, special moon bass trips have been scheduled, sailing time 7PM on October 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7. Reservations and deposit are necessary!

Thom Speckenbach heard of a load of small striped bass mixed with large snappers at Sebonac Neck, just off the National Golf Course on Saturday. Plenty of porgies have been caught both at Heady Creek and from the south side of the old Ponquogue Bridge. Blackfish catches remain stable at the Shinnecock jetties and plenty of blues and short bass were caught from the beach near Mecox. Note that store hours at **Speck's Bait and Tackle** are changed: on Tuesday only the store will be open from 7AM to 3PM. Read ad for hours on other days.

Mickey **Altenkirch** spoke of a good bite of tuna at the Shinnecock tuna grounds all week, with 2 or 3 tuna per boat per day, bluefins and yellowfins. However, since Wednesday, many anglers reported encounters with large fish, presumed to be giants that stripped reels and could not be stopped. A few mako sharks have been hooked up on tuna tackle, most lost due to mono leaders. Canyon activity remains hot, the only deterrent being the weather. Radio chatter Sunday indicated that the "Tiger Lily" was returning from an overnighter to the Dip in bad seas with at least 6 yellowfin. Inshore, bluefishing remains very good, with some action also reported from the surf at Southampton beaches. Cerro and Spanish mackerel were caught on trolled umbrella rigs by bluefishermen. While a few flounder were caught on incoming tide at the Pon-

CAPTREE

SEA RANGER II
Fast 65' Charterboat • Full Modern Electronics
★ All Fish in Season ★
OCEAN • BAY • NIGHT • DAY
NIGHT WRECK FISHING
SPECIAL WEEKDAY & AFTERNOON RATES
BLUES • FLUKE • SEABASS • PORGIES • BLACKS
FREE COFFEE ON ALL FULL DAY AM TRIPS & MOONLIGHT CRUISES
COLOR T.V. • MICROWAVE
Moonlight Sails Stereo System
Free Information & Brochure
CAPT. JOHN 516-586-7094
Special Children's Trips

FOR CHARTER
Moonlight Sails
FISHTALE
65' Charterboat
Special Weekday & Afternoon Rates
Fully Equipped w/Modern Electronics
All Types of Fishing ★ Bay or Ocean ★ Wreck Fishing
★ NOW BOOKING FOR ALL TRIPS 1987 SEASON ★
• FLOUNDERS • BLACKS • FLUKE • SEABASS • BLUES •
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
CAPT. T. SCOTT
DAYS - NIGHTS - AFTERNOONS SPECIAL CHILDREN'S TRIPS YEAR ROUND
DAYS (516) 226-8882 Eves (516) 669-5343

FLUKE 8 A.M. DAILY • ENJOY A FULL DAY'S FISHING
CAPT. LEITCH IV
SR. CITIZEN'S & CHILDREN'S RATES EVERY DAY
Free Bait & Tackle • (516) 661-0217 • Sails from Right Side of Dock

78' OF FISHING COMFORT
CAPT. JOSEPH II
PORGIES!
SEABASS!
BLACKS!
—7 A.M. DAILY—
EARLY BIRD SPECIAL/ JUMBO OCEAN BLUES
6 P.M. to 1 A.M. - Sunday thru Thurs.
7 P.M. OCEAN BLUES
Friday & Saturday (Full Night Trip)
(516) 544-0723

Fishing Fire Island Wrecks & Reefs
Miss Captree
LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
OCEAN MIXED BAG
8 A.M. DAILY
SEABASS • BLACKS • PORGIES
FLUKE • BLUES
Capt. Carl - (516) 226-3042

Captree's Finest, Best Equipped & Largest Capacity Charterboat — 112 Passengers
CAPT. EDDIE B II
FLD'R • BLACKS • FLUKE • BLUES • SEABASS
Low Weekday Rates • Moonlight Sails a Specialty
Free Brochure • Large Sundeck
★ Newly Remodeled ★ Weekly Specials ★
Capt. Eddie Brincat (516) 957-5452

Sailing All Winter!
FOR CHARTER
YANKEE III
F. I. Wrecks • Bay and Ocean Fishing • Flounder • Blacks
Seabass • Cod
516-221-3300 DAYS
516-798-4551 EVES. & WKNDS.

FROM THE **NORMAN ROCKWELL**
(Museum Collection)
Beautiful, White, High Glaze, Finished Mug!
Featuring: Norman Rockwell's famous painting
'LOOKING OUT TO SEA'
• Gold leaf accents • Lifelike
• Man size handle colors

Send Ck. or M.O. for $6.75 plus $1.50 Post. & Hand. to:
P. MILLER 150 Babylon Turnpike, Merrick, New York 11566

CAPT. DAN
FLUKE
7 A.M. DAILY (Full Day)
— and —
4 P.M. - 8 P.M.
Big, Comfortable 65' Open Boat
Located at Center of Dock
Capt. Dan Juettner 516-281-2540

CAPTREE

THE NEW
PRIME TIME
BIG 60' • UP TO 49 PASS.
FOR CHARTER • CAPT. JOE DILIBERTO 516-567-3286
Bay or Ocean•Full or Half Day•Moonlight Sails
Latest Fish Finding Elec •Free Tackle, Bait, Ice
Comfortable heated cabin•Ladies' Accommodations
•NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES•

From 1 P.M. - 4 P.M.,(516) 669-6464. Ask for Prime Time

JIB FLEET
BAY BLACKS & SEABASS 7 A.M. DAILY FULL DAY — JIB VII
1/2 DAY FLUKE 8 A.M. & 1 P.M. — JIB VII
516-587-0920 • 516-587-1194

OCEAN BLUES!
7 P.M. EVERY NIGHT
WEAKS AND
BAY BLUES!
6 P.M. - 10 P.M.
FRI., SAT. & SUN.

FOR CHARTER - DAYS, AFTERNOONS, NIGHTS — HALF OR FULL DAYS
THE NEW
CAP'N. ANDY
OCEAN BLUES, DAY & NIGHT
★ OFFSHORE SHARK & TUNA ★
CANYON & WRECK TRIPS • FLOUNDER • FLUKE
BLACKS • WEAKS • SEA BASS
Moonlight Sails & Afternoon Trips our Specialty!
ALL TYPES OF BAY FISHING
FREE: BAIT, TACKLE & ICE — (516) 669-5230

CAPT. RICHIE
FALL SPECIAL
FULL DAY FLUKE Free Bait & Tackle
7 A.M. WED., FRI., WEEKENDS & HOLIDAYS
LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES
(516) 581-0262

CHARTER BOAT **SEABIRD**
Now Booking Flounder, Fluke, Blacks
— Moonlight Sails —
Special Offshore Wreck Trips • Family Groups • FREE Bait and Ice
INSHORE • OFFSHORE • DAY • NITE
Capt. Joe Evans (516) 589-8365 / 273-3297

45' FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT
NOW BOOKING '87 SEASON
SHEARWATER II
★ ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING ★
★ DAY & NIGHT TRIPS ★
36 PASS. MAX. FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
SMALL GROUPS ACCOMMODATED ★ FREE BAIT & ICE
CAPT. RAY ★ (516) 669-0487

REPLACING "AFTER-GLOW"
38' Bertram
6 Pass. Limit **SEA LION**
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
Full Elect. • All Bait, Tackle, Ice, Furnished
Dinner Cruises • Moonlight Cruises
Capt. "Bud" Miller (516) 587-3607
Capt. Joe Dallao (516) 587-7270

quogue Bridge, best action during Sunday's pouring rain was with porgies and blackfish under the railroad bridge at the Shinnecock Canal.

Captain Gene Holland reported an extraordinary overnight canyon trip the beginning of last week, fishing the Fishtails on the charter boat **Scoundrel**. Action was so good, that only one baited hook could be put into the water, since the hits were instant. Thirteen year old Bernard Ash handled a 260 lb. bigeye tuna, the largest of three boated. Six yellowfin, from 125 to 150 lbs. were also caught. Captain Gene will be booking overnight Canyon trips until the end of October. Call him for information.

Captain Don Van De Water reported a fine catch of 9 bluefin tuna on Sunday on the charter boat, **Dutch Treat**. The fish, weighing from 30 to 55 lbs., were caught chunking at the Shinnecock tuna hole by Mr. Hildebrandt and fellow co-workers from the Jamaica Post Office. On Friday and Saturday, Capt. Don joined Capt. John Cronley on "Clipper II." While a bluefin of 107 lbs. was caught on Friday, Capt. Don heard many tales of woe by many anglers fishing who encountered possible giants that bent hooks and stripped reels. Saturday's trip resulted in 10 bluefins ranging from 40 to 70 lbs.

South Shore REPORT
with Fred Colofaro

Mother Nature put a damper on the efforts of most anglers over the weekend. Although most of the rain held off until Sunday, Saturday's forecast kept many anglers in the barn and strong east winds left a big

Carol Bruggemann is blanketed by the 6.7 pound fluke she boated on August 11 while fishing out of Silly Lilly Fishing Station in East Moriches.

heave on the ocean through the weekend. Offshore fishing was completely wiped out although Captree party boats did continue to sail for ocean blues and despite the horrible conditions, they still caught fish. Probably the best news continues to be the fine early run of blackfish inside Great South Bay. Many private boatmen, turned off by the abundance of short fluke began their blackfishing early with fine results. Still snappers and crabs on the docks and the baby blues should be around until the next good cold snap.

MORICHES BAY & INLET

Speaking from his **Silly Lily Fishing Station** in **East Moriches**, Gary Grunseich labeled the weekend a washout. He was quick to add however that anglers fishing during the week enjoyed a good mixed bag. There was some decent fluke action at Buoys 29 and 36 on the outgoing tide with one out of three fish a keeper. Best fluke catch during the week consisted of 20 keepers. Flounder fishing has been worthwhile at buoys 30-32 with average catches of 15 to 20 flatties per boat. Small weakfish in the 1-4 pound range are well entrenched from the Hole east of Buoy 42 to Buoy 45. Fish are being

taken on squid and worms with some catches late in the week reaching into the 50s. Crabbing remains good with one customer spending just a short while out in Sunday's rain returning from the Buoy 27 area with a couple of dozen blue claws. Still lots of bass being taken at the inlet on live bunker.

Capt. Ron Schleuter of the **Moriches** based **Alma Fleet** said that the Alma has been picking away on fluke between buoys 29 and 32. On Wednesday just a handful of anglers managed 18 keepers with most of them in the 2½ to 3½ pound class. Tony Manetta nailed the pool fish, a hefty 7 pounder. On Thursday 21 keepers were decked. Paul Albanese had 6 of them, including a 4 pound pool fish. On the **Alma III** on Sunday, a few keeper fluke along with quite a few blues were taken at the inlet and in the New Cut.

Fisherman field editor Tom Schlichter teamed with his brother Joe on Saturday. The pair worked Moriches Inlet and put away a fair catch of fluke and added several blues as well as a 10 pound striper. Joe nailed the striper.

GREAT SOUTH BAY/ FIRE ISLAND INLET

From behind the counter at **J&J Tackle** in **Patchogue,** Dennis Scognamillo said that there was little activity over the weekend as a result of all of the east winds and a rough ocean. Prior to the blow, Gene Wisniewsky worked just outside Fire Island Inlet on Thursday and put away 14 keeper fluke to 4½ pounds. He also had some blues and sea bass mixed with the summer flatties. Kismet Reef produced good catches of blackfish and sea bass during the week and blacks and sea bass were also taken along the rocks bordering Moriches Inlet. Liveliners continue to take big bass, blues and weakfish inside Moriches Inlet on live bunker and snappers. The local docks still producing snappers and crabs.

Capt. Dan Maggio, Fred, Danny and Bobby pose alongside the monster 600 pound mako shark they caught 16 miles southeast of Shinnecock Inlet on July 30. Dan's boat is the "Snapout."

Over at **J & R Sports Center** in **Oakdale,** Dave Canale said that sinker bouncers have been taking a mixed bag of flounder, blackfish and porgies around the base of the Sore Thumb. Some fair flounder catches being made in the Sore Thumb Pocket. Some pretty good catches of blackfish on the Kismet Reef this week. Bob Johnson had a bunch in the 2-2½ pound class on Saturday. Good sea bass on the Fire Island Ocean Reef before the east winds which created impossible conditions on the weekend. Fluke fishing remains so-so with the best catches still being made outside. Snappers appear to have slowed a bit but are still around and still some good catches of crabs being made in Great River.

"A tough weekend with the weather" according to John Albanese of **Islander Canvas Bait and Tackle** in **East Islip.** John said very few anglers passed through the doors on the weekend but he did know of some good blackfish action on the Kismet Reef during the week and some good catches of bigger fish made from the Robert Moses shore near the site of the Old Construction Dock. Some good news concerning bay run weakfish. On Thursday, Sal Emanuele worked south of the Swimming Pool at Heckscher State Park and put away 15 weaks from 3-6 pounds on squid and sandworms.

Over at **Peppy's Bait and Tackle** in **East Islip,** Jim Romano lamented the east wind, a rough ocean and

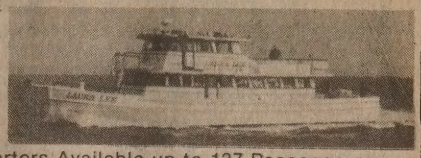
BAYSHORE

LAURA LEE

A Family Boat For The Serious Bay Fisherman

Blacks 7:30 A.M. DAILY

FREE: RODS, BAIT, TACKLE & PARKING
FROM MAPLE AVE., BAYSHORE



Moonlight Sails and Afternoon Charters Available up to 137 Passengers
Capt. Neil Delanoy • (516) 669-3937 • (516) 661-1867

BABYLON

48' CHARTERBOAT ★ 18 PASS. LIMIT
SCAMP V
Ocean Deep Sea & Bay
Specializing In
Blues & Shark
Capt. Fred Kieser • Member B.C.A.
516-567-1208

65' OF FISHING COMFORT
Miss Babylon
8 A.M. DAILY
FULL DAY
FLOUNDER
FREE RODS & TACKLE
CHILDREN'S, SR. CIT. & GROUP RATES AVAIL.
516-226-2387
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

FISH IN COMFORT ABOARD THE FAST AND CLEAN 6 PASSENGER - 32' FIBERGLASS
CAPT. HOOK
INSHORE/OFFSHORE • 1/2 - FULL DAY
QUALITY BAIT & TACKLE PROVIDED FREE!
Make your reservations now, call:
Capt. Jim McKoy (516) 242-0529

BABYLON FISHING STATION
GULF GAS & DIESEL
BAIT•ICE•BEER•SNACKS
VISA-MASTERCARD
Sat. & Sun.5 AM-9 PM W/D 6 AM - 9 PM
"All Offshore Baits Available" 516-661-7566

BLACK FIN
33' Blackfin • 6 Person Limit • 30 Knot Cruise
Full Electronics & Tackle
ALL INSHORE AND OFFSHORE FISHING
CAPT. RON FORONJY
516-587-9217

FREEPORT

BRAND NEW, 75' SUPERFAST SUPERCRUISER

CAPT. LOU FLEET

75' ★ Ultra beamy for stability & comfort ★ Full galley ★ Heated hand rails ★ Large heated cabin
State of the art electronics ★ Large open sundeck ★ Custom built with the fisherman in mind

FLOUNDER
All day on 75' Capt. Lou VI
7:30 AM - 3:30 PM
— Sailing Daily —

FLOUNDER
Two ½ Day Trips on 65' Capt. Lou V
8 AM - 12 PM & 1 PM - 5 PM
— Sailing Daily —

FREE BAIT
SR. CIT. RATES WEEKDAYS
MOONLIGHT CRUISES & NITE CHARTERS AVAIL.

CAPT. MIKE DANON 516-766-5716 • 516-FR8-9598
FROM POOP DECK DOCK, WOODCLEFT CANAL, FREEPORT

EDELMAN'S

STARSTREAM II

FREEPORT'S LARGEST & FASTEST 85' ALUMINUM SUPERCRUISER
BLUES 6:30 A.M. & 7 P.M. DAILY
Comfortable Lounge Seating • Large Sundeck • Snack Bar • Courteous, Efficient Crew
"ON WOODCLEFT CANAL" • CAPT. RICHIE KESSINGER • (516) FR9-2753

WE CATCH BLUES NIGHT & DAY!

NITE BLUES! WORKINGMAN'S SPECIAL
6:30 PM to 12:30 AM EVERY NITE (Except Sunday)

FREEPORT'S NEWEST, LARGEST, MOST COMFORTABLE 90' SUPERCRUISER

SUPER SPRAY II

Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day

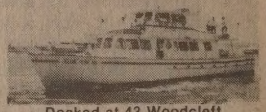
FLUKE - 2 TRIPS DAILY, 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
Sails from Freeport Boatmen's Assoc. Dock-540 Guy Lombardo Ave.
Full Galley•Group Rates•Large Sundeck•Moonlight Sails
Capt. Dick Hall (516) 223-7418 • Capt. Jim (Nite Owl II) (516) 223-2507 • Dock Phone (516) 378-4838

BOOK NOW: DAY/NIGHT BLUES - FLUKE

Oct. 1, 1986 - 51 Boated Tuna ★ Oct. 29, 1986 - 62 Boated Tuna

BLUE FIN II & BLUE FIN III

2 BIG COMFORTABLE 65' CHARTER BOATS
TUNA TRIPS September 30 • October 12 & 27 • November 3
Fishing Clubs call for Special Details
FREE - Tackle, Bait (incl. Worms) Ice, Parking
Capt. Sy Karlin • (718) 352-2986 • (516) 352-2986



Docked at 43 Woodcleft

LADY J III

FOR CHARTER • SUPER CANYON TUNA TRIPS!
FISHING ALL SPECIES IN SEASON
FLOUNDER • MACKEREL • FLUKE • PORGIES • SEABASS • BLACKS • DAY & NIGHT BLUES • COD
Lady J Charter Boats - 60' & 65' Fiberglass ★ Fast ★ Comfortable ★ All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished ★ Latest Electronics ★ ★ Up to 172 Pass. Cap. ★ Large Group Specialists ★ Moonlight Cruises ★ Twin Diesel Power
★ SAILING FROM FREEPORTS BOATMEN'S ASSOCIATION DOCK, GUY LOMBARDO AVENUE, FREEPORT N.Y. 11520 ★
CAPTAIN PAT (516) 825-5727 ★ CAPTAIN ALLEN (516) 826-6197

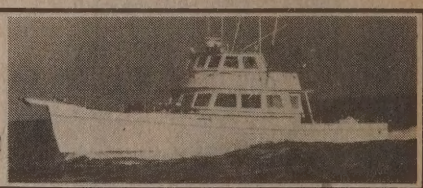
LADY J IV

55' CUSTOM CHARTERBOAT

NORSEMAN II

4 TRIPS IN '86 OVER 250 TUNA BOATED

TUNA ★ SPECIAL OFFSHORE TRIPS ★ TUNA
FIFTEEN MAN LIMIT • FREE ICE & BAIT • TACKLE AVAILABLE
Call for Dates Accepting Single Reservations **Capt. Joe Dlabola (516) 579-5298** MEMBER F.B.A.



FLOUNDER
3/4 Day, Mon. thru Fri. 8 A.M. to 2 P.M.; Sat. & Sun. Two 1/2 Day Trips, 8 A.M. and 1:30 P.M.

MISS FREEPORT II

Free Bait • 516-868-0241 / 516-783-4855 Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Avenue

SR. CIT. RATES
CALL FOR GROUP RATES

NIGHT BLUES!
7 PM
EVERY NIGHT

SHARKS, TUNA, BLUES FULLY EQUIPPED
CANYON FISHING 1-6 PASSENGERS

KRISTEN

31' J C SPORTFISHERMAN
CAPT. LAWRENCE FESTA 516-489-2928
BAIT & TACKLE INC. • DIESEL POWER

HUDSON & BLOCK CANYONS

S-VENTURE

TWIN DIESEL—6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK•TUNA•MARLIN
212-687-5556

Offshore-Canyon
Shark • Tuna • Blues

NICKI B

Fast, Fully Equipped Sportfisherman
—All Custom Tackle Furnished—
Capt. Al Bala (212) 793-7920

FREEPORT

Sunday's rain. All combined to make for one of the slowest weekends of the season. Prior to the weekend, bay fluking was hot and cold with the best action being found west of the bridge. Some nice catches still being made outside the inlet and on the F.I. Reef when sea conditions permit. Lots of sea bass being caught on squid strips around the Robert Moses bridge and some good blackfish action during the week on the Kismet Reef. Larry Boyer and Troy ignored Sunday's wind and rain long enough to take 6 fluke and a few small blues.

Carl Miller at **Smokey's Tackle Shop** in **Bay Shore** had nothing to report from the weekend as a result of the poor weather conditions. Prior to the weekend, he did know that there was some decent fluking found outside the inlet along the beach to the east. There was some very good blackfish action on bay wrecks and at the Kismet Reef. Also some good scores made around the R.M. Bridge pilings and in the Lighthouse area. Wire line and umbrella rig trollers have been picking away at some nice blues and bass along the beach. Before the weekend there was some solid bluefishing southeast of the inlet in 90 feet of water along with some very good sea bass action on the Fire Island Ocean Reef. Tuna fans were shut out over the weekend but on Wednesday and Friday, several boats scored big chunking over the Virginia and Linda. Most of the fish were bluefins.

Capt. Neil Delanoy of the **Bay Shore** open boat **Laura Lee** was openly enthused with the current blackfish picture inside Great South Bay. He said that fishing this week ranged anywhere from excellent to fabulous and was hard pressed to recall a better start to the fall tautog season. Catches have been ranging 250 to 500 tog per trip with hi-hooks running between 30 and 50 fish. Sunday was one of the slow days with Dan Bossman leading the way with 31 blacks. John Wicky decked a 10.11 pound bulldog and had 19 other fish to boot. A lot of sea bass and some porgies being taken on these trips also. Squid baits are preferred for the latter two species while fiddlers have been turning the trick for the blacks. Neil has been working bay reefs and wrecks.

Capt. Speedy Hubert of the **Captree** based **Speedy Fleet** said that despite nasty seas from the recent easterly storm bluefishing remained good for those able to stand up at the rail. The best fishing continues to be east of the inlet. The rough seas forced Speedy to cancel Monday's planned tuna trip. It was scheduled to depart at 1AM but Sunday's horrible conditions made cancelling the trip the most prudent decision. Tuna trips have been rescheduled for Tuesday, September 22 and Monday, September 28. Reservations are required and you can call for more info at 516-661-1652.

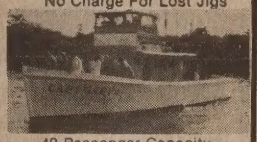
From **Captree Bait and Tackle**, Bobby Sprenger confirmed the good

NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES
COMPETITIVE RATES
APUS III
42' DELUXE HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN • 6 PASS. LIMIT
ALL CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED • FULL ELECTRONICS
BEGINNERS WELCOMED • FULLY AIR CONDITIONED
• FISH IN COMFORT & SAFETY •
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ BLUES ★ BAY ★ CANYON
Capt. Mike Miller (516) 598-1351 Home • (516) 378-9150 Boat

Fast 31' Bertram Fiberglass Charterboat
Twin Cat Power • Full Electronics
MIRAGE 1 - 6 Passengers

BLUES•SHARK•TUNA
Canyon • Ocean • Bay
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Furnished
Freeport Boatmen's Assoc. 516-378-4838
Capt. Mike Fanning 516-326-7646

FOR CHARTER — 60' TWIN DIESEL
CAPT. GARY II
No Charge For Lost Jigs
ALL TYPES OF OCEAN & BAY FISHING
•
Day & Nite Blues
Flounder
Wreck Fishing
Seabass, Blacks



49 Passenger Capacity
Special Weekday & Night Discounts
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAIL. ★
Free Rods, Tackle, Bait, Ice & Parking
CAPT. GARY (516) 422-2326
CAPT. MIKE G. 718-347-0653 ★ Dock 516-FR8-9598
Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Avenue

For Charter
6 Pass. Limit
JENNY II
36' NEW CUSTOM "RUNAWAY" • TWIN VOLVO DIESELS
FULL ELECTRONICS • ALL CUSTOM TACKLE PROVIDED
GIANT TUNA—BLUEFISH
SHARK—CANYON
Now Booking for 1987 Season
CAPT. JIM WOODS
(516) 798-4972

FOR CHARTER
BRAND NEW DIESEL POWERED
3 SEA SONS
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

The all new 3-Sea-Sons is a custom Morgan designed 31' diesel sport fiserman, fully equipped for all your fishing needs, from its fast cruising speed to its large open cockpit and seating for six.
Reserve Now. Personalized Big Game Fishing Adventures
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ MARLIN ★ BLUES
FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ CODFISH ★ BLACKFISH
Complete Marine Electronics - Accom. for 6
CAPT. SIG SIGNORELLI • CAPT. FRANK SIGNORELLI
(516) 798-9209 (EVES.)

Sea Hunter III
OFFSHORE TUNA CHUMMING
60' All Aluminum Charter Boat • Superfast
Full Galley & Sleeping Accomodations
20 Man Limit - Call for Reservation or Info
- TRIP DATES -
OCTOBER 1, 8, 10, 12 (Columbus Day)
ALSO AVAILABLE FOR FALL BLUEFISH CHARTERS
(516) 759-0650

50' Diesel Powered • Full Elect. • Bay or Ocean
Bait & Tackle Provided • Instruction for Beginners
BLUES • FLUKE • WRECK FISHING
Evening Cruises — Choice Dates Available
CAPT. DENNIS • (516) 379-5619

DRY LOOK II
• Bay to Blue Water
• Charters For All Species
Gourmet Dinner Cruises for any occasion
1-6 Passengers•All Electronics
Good Dates Available
Capt. Terry Madigan 516-546-5833

THE CODFATHER
16 YEARS EXPERIENCE
SOUTH SHORE FISHING
1 - 4 MAN CHARTERS • FULLY EQUIPPED
Winner '87 Freeport Bluefish Tournament
FLUKE • BLUES • WRECK FISHING
Capt. Mike Barnett 516-868-9073

Subscribe Today!
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800 826-3727
THE Fisherman

UP TO 34 PASS. **APUS IV** UP TO 34 PASS.
50' WALKAROUND CHARTER BOAT
FULL ELECTRONICS • LATEST ACCOMMODATIONS
★ FISHING FOR ALL SPECIES IN SEASON ★
—MOONLIGHT CRUISES—
CAPT. JOEL (516) 422-1713

BAIT & TACKLE

ISLANDER CANVAS BAIT & TACKLE

For Quality & Price • Open at 6 A.M. 7 Days
BAIT SPECIALISTS!
We Always Have Bait. • We're Never Out!

All Live and Frozen Baits in Season
— Specials —
LIVE KILLIES!
Clam Chum $1.89
Skimmer Clams $1.89
(Red Dyed or Natural)
Green Crabs ..... $1.80 doz.
Nite Crawlers ..... $1.60 doz.

BANK SINKERS 3¢ PER OZ. - No Dealers
SALT & FRESHWATER
CUSTOM LURE BAGS | SPRAYHOOD & BIMINI SPECIALISTS
ROD & REEL COMBO'S WITH LINE, FROM $9.99

257 Carleton Ave., E. Islip
Just South of Sunrise
(516) 277-7883
"L.I.'s Only Custom Canvas & Tackle Shop"

AUGIES CUSTOM TACKLE

OPEN 6A.M. - 7 DAYS
STAND UP TUNA SPECIALISTS
REEL REPAIRS OUR SPECIALITY!
Prompt, Expert Service

SURF FISHING CENTER
Huge Inventory All PENN, DAIWA, MITCHEL PARTS...
Spinning, Conventional, International
★ CUSTOM RODS MADE TO ORDER ★
Canyon-Offshore Specialists!
- FIGHTING CHAIRS BY MURRAY, SCOPINICH,
- RELEASE MARINE
- LEE MARINE PRODUCTS - Fighting Chairs, Outriggers, Rod Holders
- RUPP - MARINE OUTRIGGERS
- SCHNEIDER TROLLING LURES
- SEVENSTRAND LURES & SKIRTS
- ALL BIG GAME HOOKS & TERMINAL TACKLE

GAFFS by RELIABLE-POMPANETTE-WONDER
—We Discount! See Us First!—
450 Fire Island Ave., Babylon, N.Y.
Near Babylon Municipal Dock
(516) MO-9-9837

NEW ROCHELLE ★ PARKING ★ OPEN SUNDAYS
JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE
★ *New Location! Our 61st Year* ★
LARGEST TACKLE SELECTION
40% Off on Penn Reels & Fenwick Rods
★ ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS •
Ande Line • Stan Gibbs Plugs • Sekora Rigs
ROD & REEL REPAIRS • NEWELL COMP
CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY!
— Full Line of Rod Building Components
10 Maple Ave., New Rochelle (914) 632-0645

WARREN'S
ARCHERY & FISHING
• ALL SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE •
• LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM •
FULL LINE OF ARCHERY SUPPLIES
• P.S.E. • ONEIDA EAGLE • STEMMLER •
• GOLDEN EAGLE • PLUS ALL ACCESSORIES •
FREE INSTRUCTIONS
1245 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD., SELDEN, N.Y.
(KING BEAR SHOPPING CENTER • BOAT PKG. IN REAR)
OPEN 7 DAYS (516) 736-7222

SHOOTERS & ANGLERS
★ SPORT SHOP ★
BIGGEST SELECTION OF
FISHING TACKLE & BAIT
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY • LICENSES
61-05 GRAND AVENUE, MASPETH, N.Y.
TONY BRANCO (718) 894-6122

PRO-FISHING & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
HUGE SELECTION FRESH AND SALTWATER TACKLE
Licenses Issued•M-F 8-8, Sat. 5:30-9, Sun. 5:30-6
134-22 Northern Blvd. FLUSHING 718-461-9612 R.O.K.

AT THE DOCK • 50 MAIN ST., NORTHPORT • OPEN 7 DAYS
BOWMAN'S SPORTING GOODS
WE'RE THE CLOSEST BAIT & TACKLE SHOP TO BOTH THE EATON'S NECK TRIANGLE & THE LILCO POWER PLANT
FULL LINE OF LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
COMPLETE ARRAY OF SALTWATER TACKLE
ESTAB 1946 (516) 261-6611 VISA•MASTERCARD AMER EXP

Largest Selection of Live & Frozen Bait on the North Shore!
Custom Rods • Rod & Reel Repair
FOUR WINDS
BAIT & TACKLE
1457 New York Ave., Huntington Station
(Just South of Pulaski Rd.) (516) 421-1184

PEPPY'S BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
ALL PENN REEL REPAIRS
117 W. MAIN ST., E. ISLIP
Across from St. Mary's Church (516)277-1029

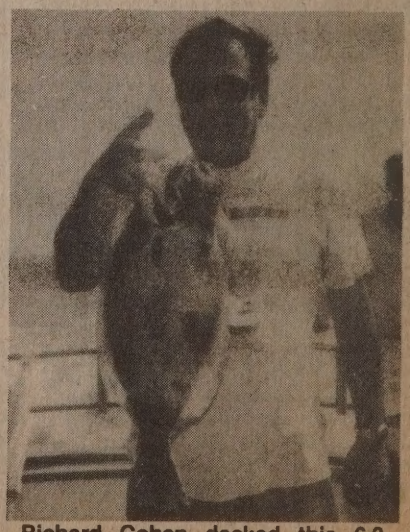
FRANK'S SPORT CENTER
(718) 996-6363
Fishing Tackle • Firearms
Ammo • Sports Equipment
Sportmen's Video Library,
Sales & Rental
—F.F.L. #11-3737—
2244 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214
Open Mon.-Sat. 9 A.M.-7:30 P.M.

ocean bluefish action as well as the good blackfishing underway in the bay. He added that shore fishermen have been taking blacks from the Robert Moses Pier and along the Oak Beach shore near the rockpiles and the OBI. The Fisherman's Walk continues to produce snappers. A couple of nice fish were weighed by fares fishing aboard the Capt. Joseph II on Friday. Gus Dodenhoff nailed a 7.6 pound flattie while J. O'Hara clicked with a 4.4 pound sea bass.

Capt. Gordon Roman of the open boat **Captree Queen II** asked that we remind customers that he is currently fishing the Fire Island Reef area for mixed sea bass, porgies and blackfish every day except Tuesday and Saturday when he is continuing to run special doormat fluke trips. Weekend fishing on the reef and wrecks was good during the week but suffered greatly on the weekend due to strong east winds and rough sea conditions. Despite the poor conditions, night bluefishing remained very good all week, through the easterly blow Sunday night. Bluefishing being done in 80 feet of water with average catches of 10 to 20 per man.

Capt. George Tweedy of the **Captree** open boat **Capt. Scotty 3** has been mixing up bay and ocean trips. He fished the ocean reef three days this past week and reported decent action with quite a few 3 and 4 pound fluke as well as a couple in the 5 to 6 pound class. He called the bay fishing fair with some trips producing up to 6 to 7 keepers for better anglers. A few sea bass in the 2-3 pound range are mixed with the fluke on the ocean trips. Night bluefishing has been super for fish in the 5 to 12 pound range. Fishing is being done just an hour from the dock. An 18 pound wahoo was an added bonus on one of this week's trips.

Capt. Richie Westerlind of the open boat **Capt. Richie** reported a fair pick of fluke from the bridge to the inlet



Richard Cohen decked this 6.3 pound fluke aboard the Freeport based "Captain II" back on August 8. It was caught in Jones Inlet.

BAIT & TACKLE

OPEN 5 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK
(516) 785-3223

Causeway
BAIT & TACKLE

All Baits Fresh & Frozen
Surf tackle and equipment our speciality! Custom rods • Penn reels • Penn svc. and repairs
A full line of saltwater tackle
Expanded f/water sect. • Stan Gibbs • Rebel • Cordel • Atom
Super Strike • Creek Chub
Hopkins • Kastmaster • Etc.
Grunden's Foul Weather Gear
Official L.I.F. Weigh-in-Station

Located ½ block W. of Wantagh Pkwy., On Merrick Rd., Wantagh

REPAIRS
PARTS • RETAIL
SERVICE
WHOLESALE
TROLLING MOTOR

DACO REEL & ROD REPAIR SERVICE
Call for Specific Warranty Service • Shakespeare Parts Distribution Center
Shimano • Garcia • Penn • Shakespeare • Mitchell • Zebco • Quantum • Diawa
Lews • Minkota • Motor Guide
7 Olcott Dr., Manchester , CT 06040 203-649-4200

LARGE SELECTION OF
LAMIGLASS & FENWICK BLANKS
40% OFF LIST
Complete Line of Rod Building Components
Fresh & Frozen Bait
Ande Line • Mustad Hooks
Helly Hansen Foul Weather Gear
Sperry Top Sider Shoes and Boots
Diamond Jigs and Bait Tails
Specially priced by the dozen

On the Waterfront - Sheepshead Bay
MIKE'S TACKLE SHOP
2201 Emmons Ave., Bklyn • (718) NI6-9261
★ Open 7 Days ★

MOVED TO
281 E. MONTAUK HWY.,
LINDENHURST
Your Best Source For:
• Custom Made Rods - Flea Flicker to Unlimited
• Quality Bait: Inshore - Offshore
• Custom Rigging • Rod & Reel Repair
FREE BAIT PLAN
LATEST FISHING INFO. CALL:
516-226-9030

Creative Fly Fishing, Inc.
Specializing in
Fly Fishing Equipment
Fine Cane Rods — Guns
1480 Montauk Hwy., Oakdale
516-563-4545

TUNA BAIT
Butterfish
Herring • Mackerel
Tins of Spearing
516-867-9608

STELLA MARIS TACKLE

LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Wholesale • Retail
GAS & OIL
JINKAI LINE
★ SHEEPSHEAD BAY ★
2702 EMMONS AVENUE ★ (718) 646-9754

GLEN COVE SPORT SHOP
FULL LINE OF
SALTWATER & FRESHWATER FISHING TACKLE!
"The Sportsman's Video Headquarters"
(516) 676-7120
189 Forest Ave., Glen Cove

ROCKY POINT FISHING STOP
Open 5 A.M. Weekends, 6 A.M. Weekdays
30 Broadway, Rocky Point, N.Y.
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT•ALL TACKLE
REPAIRS•CUSTOM RODS AND COMPONENTS
"The surf fisherman's home away from home"
516-744-8330

BAIT (LIVE & FROZEN)
Complete Line of Tackle
WARREN'S TACKLE CENTER
Main Rd. (Rt. 25), Aquebogue, L.I. N.Y.
Open 7 Days • (516) 722-4898

CHARLIE's Bait & Tackle
— New Location —
280 East Montauk Highway • Lindenhurst
(516) 225-2666

OPEN 7 DAYS • OPEN 4 A.M.
CAST-A-WAY
FRESH & FROZEN BAIT
SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE
(516) 565-BAIT
757 HEMPSTEAD TPK.-FRANKLIN SQ.

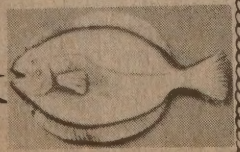
Reconditioning & Sales
New & Used Propellers
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
A Full Line of Bait & Tackle
Si-Tex Paper 4" & 6" and Cartridges
HUNTINGTON PROP & TACKLE
188 N.Y. AVE., HUNTINGTON
2 BLOCKS SOUTH OF TOWN RAMPS **(516) 427-8774**

Manhattan Custom Tackle
• Custom Rods: Ultra-Lite to Unlimited
• Rod Repairs•Custom Tied Flies
• Hand made plugs-stock and made to order
Personalized Service•Convenient to Seaport/Wall St. area
Manhattan's Only Custom Tackle Shop
49 Market St., NY, NY 212-964-1590

Open 7 Days 6—6
Boat Rentals On
Peconic River
Breakfast Specials
Homemade Salads
Hot & Cold Sandwiches
FISHERMAN'S DELI
Largemouth Bass & Pickerel
Fresh & Salt Water • Fishing Tackle & Bait
Nita & George Devlin
Ice Cold Beer & Soda
1315 W. Main (Rt. 25)
Riverhead, N.Y. 11901
727-4291

GEMINI ARMS, LTD
ALL SALTWATER & FRESHWATER TACKLE
★ LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
Rod & Reel Repairs • All N.Y. State Licenses
★ FULL LINE GUN & ARCHERY SHOP★
(516) 921-0134
324 Jackson Avenue, Syosset, N.Y.

FLOUNDER/FLUKE BUCKLE



• SOLID METAL BELT BUCKLE
• ANTIQUE PEWTER FINISH
$9.95
• LOOKS GREAT
• SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
SEND CK. OR M.O. TO
P. MILLER
150 BABYLON TPKE.
MERRICK, N.Y. 11566

BOB'S BAIT & TACKLE
"Where Fisherman Meet"
HUNTING & FISHING LICENSES
All Shark Fishing Bait & Tackle
Live & Frozen Bait • Tackle
Rod & Reel Repairs • Official Weigh Sta.
4 WILSON AVE., AMITY HARBOR
Just off Merrick Rd., across from Flower Time
(516) 842-7573

SPECK'S
BAIT & TACKLE
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY
Open 5 AM Daily • 4 AM Sat. • Fri. until 9 PM
1738 N. Hwy., (Rt. 27) Southhampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9870

BAIT & TACKLE

CUSTOM RODS
WITH LIFETIME GUARANTEE ON BLANK AGAINST BREAKAGE

SAME DAY ROD OR REEL REPAIRS
NO EXTRA CHARGE
• AVAIL. EVERY DAY

SERVICE & REPAIRS ON ALL DOMESTIC & FOREIGN REELS

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.
495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520
WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BIG ROD & REEL CATALOG!!!
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM

OPEN 7 DAYS
MON.-SAT. 6 A.M. - 8 P.M.;
SUN. 6 A.M - 5 P.M.

ALL TYPES OF SALTWATER FISHING TACKLE FROM INSHORE TO OFFSHORE
Ron Feuring Sr. & Jr.
(516) 868-8855 or 868-8898

WALT'S WALKERS
with 12 hardened steel cleats
Jetty Jockeys, Rocky Stream Fishermen
Ice Fisherman
Dealer Inquiries Invited
P.O. Box 32, Manahawkin, N.J. 08050

CROSSBAY BAIT & TACKLE
AT THE NORTH & SOUTH CHANNEL BRIDGES
HUGE INVENTORY OF RODS & REELS AT DISCOUNT PRICES
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
Live & Frozen Bait
Expert Custom Rod Building
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
(718) 835-1018
164-36 CROSSBAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH
"Everything For The Fisherman"

JACK'S BAIT & TACKLE
★ CITY ISLAND ★
ON CORNER AT 1st TRAFFIC LITE
(212) 885-2042
SANDWORMS • BLOODWORMS • FIDDLERS
GREEN CRABS • NITE CRAWLERS
WHOLESALE & RETAIL
SKIFF & OUTBOARD RENTALS
OPEN 6 A.M.- 8 P.M.–7 DAYS

CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
BAIT • WHOLESALE & RETAIL
FUEL DOCK OPEN TO THE PUBLIC!
CLOSEST GAS & DIESEL TO F.I. INLET!
Call for our **LOW** pump prices. We had the lowest prices in our area in '86.
All Fresh & Frozen Bait in Season • Tackle
Foul Weather Gear • Ice • On the Dock
Captree State Park
Open 7 Days
516-422-1177

Open Early - Close Late
SKIPPY's
BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
(516) 599-7297
10 Front Street (Off Main St.) E. Rockaway, N.Y.
Live Killies • Blood & Sandworms • Mussels
Skimmers *(Fresh & Dyed)* • Bunker • Bass Eels
Fiddler & Green Crabs • Squid • Spearing *(Fluke & Snapper)* • Bunker Chum • Flounder Chum
Sand Eels • All kinds of Hooks • Penn & Daiwa Reels • Mono Line • Eel Skins
★ Tackle & Custom Rods ★

J & J SPORTS
PATCHOGUE FISHING CENTER
Expert Rod & Reel Repair
Custom Tackle
All Live & Frozen Bait
Live Killies/Eels
Ammo-Hunting Supplies
Hunting & Fishing Licenses
265 W. Main Street,
Patchogue, N.Y. 11772
(516) 654-2311

GREENLAWN SPORTSHOP
Live Bait & Tackle • Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Guns & Ammo • Rod & Reel Repair • Sporting Goods
(516) 261-8079
74 BROADWAY, GREENLAWN, NEW YORK 11740
OPEN 6 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK

MISCELLANEOUS

RETIRE & FISH
YOU **CAN**
WITH A PROPERLY DESIGNED PENSION PLAN FOR YOU OR YOUR EMPLOYER
—CALL OR WRITE—NO OBLIGATION—
THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I.
198 DOGWOOD LN., MANHASSET, NEW YORK 11030
(516)627-5569 or "THE OFFICE" CHANNEL 16 or 68

John Pagillo and a 10.5 lb. blackfish caught aboard the Bay Shore based open boat, "Laura Lee."

and noted that lots of sea bass are mixing with the fluke. Richie reminded that he will be sailing a Fall Special for full day fluke on Wednesday and Fridays as well as weekends and holidays. Sailing time will be 7AM.

Capt. Carl Passaro of the open boat **Miss Captree** berated the horrible weekend conditions. Saturday was very difficult with strong east winds and rough seas while Sunday was too rough to even leave the dock. During the week saw some pretty fair action with mixed catches of sea bass, porgies and a few blackfish on Thursday. Carl figured about 250 sea bass to 3½ pounds and some porgies to 2 pounds were taken. On Friday, anglers fared better with 350 sea bass taken along with porgies and some blues and fluke. Herb Smith totaled 31 sea bass and a couple of other fares had catches in the 20s.

Speaking from **Babylon Fishing Station**, George Stevenson said that none of his customers tested the ocean on Saturday or Sunday. George sailed aboard Sandy Shanks' Hydro-Therapy on Friday along with his brother Terry. The trio ran to the canyon and returned with a 130 pound bigeye and 5 yellowfin from 25 to 65 pounds. On Tuesday, the charter boat Capt Hook fished a party from A&N Marine Welding. They put away 4 bluefins from 60 to 100 pounds and a 70 pound yellowfin. Later in the week, Jack Elo's group returned aboard the Capt. Hook with bluefin of 65 and 90 pounds. George expects a good tuna week coming up with most of the action centered on offshore wrecks like the Virginia and Bacardi as well as at the Canyon. George added that next month, Capt. Jim McCoy will become the new owner of the Captree based Shearwater. Inside the bay, George spoke of some nice catches of blackfish at the Kismet Reef and labeled that the best bet for sinker bouncers. He did hear of a 7 pound fluke taken this week near the inlet.

POINT LOOKOUT

"The Ultimate in Party Boat Fishing"

THE BRAND NEW
MISS POINT LOOKOUT II
FLOUNDER TWO HALF DAY TRIPS DAILY 7:30 A.M. - NOON & 1 P.M. - 5:30 P.M.

- Plenty of Free Dockside Parking
- Full Galley
- Large Sun Deck
- Ladies Accommodations

FREE WORMS & CLAMS ON ALL HALF DAY TRIPS
The Boat with the friendly family atmosphere catering to the beginner as well as the experienced fisherman.

Capt. Walter Specht (516) 546-5568 • Capt. Ron Murry (516) 661-8612
DIRECTIONS: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to traffic Light, Make Left turn into Marina

GIANT BLUES — EVERY NIGHT — 7 P.M.
FEATURING CAPT. BOB "BLOOD & GUTS" NAGY

CAPT. STEVE- 516-795-9683 • CAPT. DENNIS-516-481-2841

FREE BAIT AND TACKLE
FREE EXTRA HOUR OF SUPER FISHING ON A.M. TRIP
NIGHT HAWK
FLOUNDER 2 Trips Daily 7 AM - 12 Noon & 1 PM - 5:30 PM
Full Electronics•Large Sundeck•Full Galley•Courteous, Efficient Crew
DAY OR NIGHT CHARTERS AVAILABLE•GROUP RATES•SENIOR CITIZEN DISCOUNTS EVERY DAY
Directions: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy, Exit M10 to traffic light. Make left turn into Marina.

TIME OUT
30 Knot Twin Eng. 32' Chris Craft Tmnt. Sportfish
"L.I. Offshore Sportfishing at it's Best"
SHARK • TUNA • STRIPERS • BLUES
Full Elect. - All International Rods, Reels & Tackle
Furn. • Skeet Shooting • Have your trip on video!
CAPT. BOB SCHULZ (516) 746-7815
IT'S SHARK SEASON!

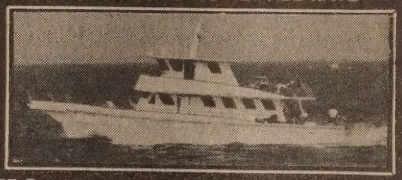
43 YEARS EXPERIENCE AT THE HELM
CAPT. AL
Closest Boat to the Fishing Grounds
Sails from Point Lookout Marina
BLUES Blues 6:30 A.M. Daily
7 P.M. Friday & Sat. Nights
Capt. Al Lindroth
(516) MA-3-2248 • (516) 798-7905
Exit M10 Meadowbrook Pkwy. - One Exit Past Freeport

"If your last trip was a bust... a trip on the Capt. Al is a must!"
Nothing's as Strong and Safe as Steel

Senior Citizen and Group Rates
Convenient Dockside Parking

Sailing from Jones Inlet
FREEDOM
New 27' Fortier Sportfisherman
4-5 Person Limit • Modern Electronics
BLUES $250 FULL DAY • FLUKE $199.FULL DAY
CAPT. JOHN (516) 541-2088 Eves.

CHOICE OCT. & NOV. BLUEFISH & BLACKISH DATES. SPECIAL FALL RATE
ALL NEW, FAST COMFORTABLE, ULTRA-MODERN
MARIE III



Capt. Dennis (516) 481-2841 Extra Low Weekday Rates
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • DAY/NITE BLUES
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Free Tackle, Bait, Ice, Jigs • 1 to 77 Passenger Capacity Charterboat

TIME SPENT FISHING IS TIME WELL SPENT

John Gattuso at **Augie's Tackle Shop** in **Babylon** weighed a couple of impressive blackfish on Saturday. He thought both came from the Kismet Reef. Jack Uhland put a 10.11 pound tog aboard the Karen E while his partner Gaspar Garaputo nailed a 10.8 pounder. No offshore news on the weekend but on Friday, Ed Festa nailed a 101 pound yellowfin aboard Warren Winter's 'Broker'. The Babylon Tuna Club's weekend bluefish contest suffered from a scarcity of entries as a result of the storm. George Huggler found his winning 9.13 pound fish aboard the Capt. Speedy. Pete Nowinski nailed down 2nd with a 4.9 and Steve Leder was right behind with a 4.8 pounder. Pete Nowinski also had a 6 pound king mackerel.

Capt. Ralph Green of the open boat **Miss Babylon** labeled the weekend a washout but he did ask that we inform customers that he has made the switch to flounder and will be sailing 8AM from Tuesday thru Sunday. He will begin his floundering in the State Channel and all bait will be provided.

Mike Andreani at **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle** noted some improvement to the fluking except during those days with strong east winds. Some fair catches of fluke mixed with some sea bass near the R.M. Bridge. Good blackfishing at Kismet and some flounder being taken in the Sore Thumb Pocket. Liveliners continue to take big weakfish prior to the east winds but no word on this fishing since the end of last week. Crabbing and snapper fishing remains excellent locally. Herb Kaulich was looking for snappers while casting a small tin behind the Sore Thumb last week. He was very much surprised when a Spanish mackerel of nearly 4 pounds jumped on his small lure.

From **Charlie's Bait and Tackle** in **Lindenhurst,** Jimmy Schaefer had nothing to report from the weekend but did have some info from during the week. On Tuesday, Dan and Sean Reismilier used white umbrella rigs in 60 feet of water southeast of the inlet to troll both blues and bonito. Blackfishing was good during the week at the R.M. Bridge and Kismet Reef. Sea bass are mixed with the blacks in both locations. Mike Hancock had 12 blacks to 7 pounds and a 3½ pound triggerfish at the Bridge. There seem to be a few more keeper fluke around the inlet area but bigger fish are still a safer bet outside. Plenty of snappers and crabs still inside the bay.

A slow weekend according to Bob

HOWARD BEACH

CAPT. MIKE III

FLUKE 8 A.M. Daily

- 65' Twin Diesel Boat
- Friendly Atmosphere
- Free Bait, Tackle & Rods
- Snack Bar

Senior Citizen, Child and Group Rates

Yellow Shed Dock, 162-01 Cross Bay Blvd.
Howard Beach, NY For Info 718-848-9161

ALSO
4 Hour Aft. Fluke Charters Avail.
4 P.M. to 8 P.M. Sunset Fishing: Book Now!

FAST - COMFORTABLE

THERMOCLINE

SHARK • TUNA • WEAKS • BLUES
— ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING —
FULLY EQUIPPED • 10 MAN LIMIT
CAPT JOHN **(718) 326-0835**

BLUES • BASS • WEAKS • FLUKE

JAALEE ONE

1-4 Passengers ★ Full Electronics
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Furnished

Capt. Jack Ferrera 718-846-7619

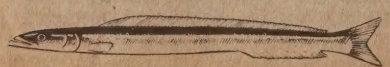
FLUSHING

RELIABLE Big, Fast, Comfortable 65' Open Boat

FLUKE - PORGIES - 7:30 A.M. DAILY
Latest Elect.•Full Galley•Tackle Avail.
Also booking night fishing trips, moonlight sails.
Statue of Liberty Trips and trips around New York City.
World's Fair Marina, Pier 1, Flushing, NY
Across from Shea Stadium
Capt. Carl Giangrande 718-672-0725

Vitale at **Bob's Bait and Tackle** in **Amity Harbor**. Blackfish and sea bass at the bridges and Kismet Reef during the week. Some weaks and gorilla sized blues continue to be livelined between the Wantagh and Meadowbrook Bridges on bunker. Snappers and crabs remain available at local docks.

Scotty Molnar, speaking from **Edelman's** in **Farmingdale**, said that he was part of the crew aboard 'Destination Unknown' on Friday. They fished the 500/500 line and boated 6 bluefins from 50 to 140 pounds. Twenty other tuna were released. This all chunking. Weaks up to 14 pounds being livelined on snappers near the Sore Thumb according to Scott and lots of sea bass mixed with a few fluke near the R.M. Bridge. Blues were on the Patchogue Grounds and the Fire Island Reef prior to the easterly blow.



ATLANTIC BEACH

FLUKE • BASS
WEAKS
BLUES • SHARK
KIM
EDELMAN'S
GIANT TUNA (JULY - MONTAUK, FALL - NJ MUDHOLE)
FAST 32' DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
State-of-the-Art Electronics & Safety Equipment
- 38 Years of Successful Fishing L.I. & N.J. Waters -
CAPT. RON LEPPER (516)239-9112 After 7 PM
516-371-2714 Boat Phone

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Is Everyone's Responsibility

STATEN ISLAND

"Golden Fleece"
53' SPORTFISHERMAN
— Twin Diesels —
Equipped for all Inshore and Offshore Fishing
— NOW BOOKING FOR 1987 SEASON —
Capt. Ted & Jim **(718) 981-4300**
(718) 447-2374 Eves. & Weekends

West End REPORT

with Stu Miller

Though the weekend's fishing was hurt somewhat due to the windy, rainy weather, fishing during the weekdays ranged from good to superduper. Fall flounder are building, fluke sizes and keeper ratios are better inside and in the ocean. Very decent catches of mostly yellowfin tuna have been caught on inshore wrecks and offshore wrecks. Bluefishing continued to be dynamite almost everywhere. Loads of snappers, good hauls of BCCs were had also striped bass available at the bridges for clam chummers and inside mixed bags have been pretty strong. All in all, a very good week of fishing was had.

WEST END BAYS/ JONES INLET

Marie at **Wanser's Tackle in Seaford** knew from customers that the number of keeper fluke was up, with one regular customer bagging 11 nice fluke. There has been good blackfishing at local bridges and inshore wrecks, while the flounder action has been fair to good in the holes at the bridges, Black Banks and off the CG station. Snapper fishing has been super with loads of them at Seaman Neck Park. One customer by the name of Bill had 11 tuna himself fishing the Virginia on Friday.

Over in **Wantagh, Causeway Bait and Tackle** also told of an upswing in the fluking despite the weather as to fish size and the keeper ratio. Mike says best was in Zachs Bay, Black Banks, the bulkhead drain at Squaw and Wanser's Cut on killies or sand eels. Ginny Trepeta of North Babylon weighed in a 4 lb. 4 oz. fluke caught at the 2nd Wantagh, while Al Keidong bagged a 5 lb. 12 oz. fluke on the Rockaway artificial reef. Flounder activity has been steady on smallish fish in various deep holes on bloods and red clam. Tons of small porgies and some sea bass in the bay. Blackfish very good on fiddlers at the Big M and Fundy bridge. A 6 lb. 4 oz. superman sea bass was hoisted by Milt Hughes working an ocean wreck on yellow clam. Big blues in the bay on live bunker at night with a few big stripers mixed in. A few 6 to 8 lb. weakfish also taking live bunker at the CG station and in Jones. Willie Hoehn nailed a 28 lb. 1 oz. striper on a bunker chunk, spot undetermined and Artie Berke had his 45 lb. yellowfin tuna at the Mud Hole this week.

At **Garan's Tackle in Merrick**, Randy tells of the increase in flounder action at the Big M and off the CG station on worms, while the bluefishing remained very good at Cholera particularly at night. Clam chummers are getting stripers at the bridges, fish mostly shorts. Fluke at the offshore wrecks, 3 to 5 lbers. The steel and stone barges have been hot for big fluke. A customer weighed in a 12 lb. fluke take at the Steel Wreck.

A call from Captain Sy of the **Bluefin Fleet** in **Freeport** advised of continued excellent bluefishing both day and night, weather permitting. Friday's high hooks were in the 40s for several fares, fish so abundant that 200 were left for the crew, all fish 4 to 8 lbers. On another trip, Dick Gregory had 27, Larry Stratton 23, Doug Kuedman 23, and Milt Rubinstein 21. Daytime fish are going to 8 lbs. and nighttime gorillas to 14 lbs., though most are 4 to 8 lbers. Tom Boulton on a fluke trip tagged a 5 lber. along the beach. The boat's tuna trips have been sailing and reservations going like hot cakes, but the skipper says

SHEEPSHEAD BAY

BLACKFISH
PORGIES ★ SEABASS ★ 6 A.M. DAILY
Green Crabs & Clams Aboard
BIGGER & BETTER THAN EVER
PILOT II
BLUES 7 P.M. Fri. & Sat. Nites (All Night)
Please Call CAPT. TOM (516) 599-0700
Special Senior Citizen's Rates
FREE RODS

We Spare No Effort to Make Your Day Out the Very Best!
Flamingo III
NEW • FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE
SR., JR., & GROUP RATES
Fish on an exceptionally clean boat with a very courteous crew!
Blues 6:30 A.M. DAILY 7 P.M. FRI. & SAT. NIGHTS
— OWNED AND RUN BY THE WIEGAND FAMILY —
3 Generations (over 40 yrs.) satisfying the fishing public!
CAPT. WALTER, BOB, STEVE
718-RN3-8745 (Plenty of Free Parking)
Knapp Street Exit, Belt Parkway, Turn in at Lobster House

BRAND NEW 75' ALL ALUMINUM
Zephyr V
SHEEPSHEAD BAY • PIER 1 • (OPP. SIZZLER'S)
FLUKE – 7 A.M. EVERY DAY
BLUES – 7 P.M. FRI., SAT. & SUN.
FULL RESTAURANT • SUNDECK • COLOR TV
NEW CUSTOM RODS • FAMILY ATMOSPHERE
SENIOR, GROUP & CHILD RATES
EXECUTIVE SERVICE
Capt. Butch (718) 743-6170 After 6 P.M.

BIG 90' CAPT. GEORGE'S BIG 90'
AMERICA
FLUKE - 2 TRIPS DAILY
7 A.M. & 12 NOON
Sheepshead Bay's largest and most comfortable half day boat. Specializing in relaxed, family fishing
— PIER 7 —
Fast, Modern 75' Fiberglass Fishing Yacht
AMERICA II
FLUKE - 8 A.M. DAILY
BLUEFISH - 6 P.M. - 1 A.M.
FRIDAY & SATURDAY NITES
★★ PIER 8 ★★
Free Bait • Rods • Parking • Galleys • Clean Rest Rooms • Ladies Accommodations • Group Rates
Charters Available • Senior Citizen Rates Every Day
718-646-1907 • 718-763-7073 • 716-332-2423

PIER 6•SHEEPSHEAD BAY•65' TWIN DIESEL
OPEN BOAT ★ 1/2 DAY SPECIALISTS
Pastime II
FLUKE 2 TRIPS EVERY DAY! 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
FREE BAIT • CUSTOM RODS • NITE CHTRS. AVAIL.
GALLEY • UP TO 70 PASS. • LADIES ACCOM.
CAPTAIN GEO. RICHFORD 718-252-4398

BETTY W IV FASTEST SUPERCRUISER
CANYON TUNA TRIPS!
EVERY TUES. & THURS. IN OCT. & NOV.
TAKING RESERVATIONS NOW!
BLUES
6:30 A.M. Daily
6 P.M. - 12:30 A.M. Sun.-Thurs.
7:30 P.M. Fri. & Sat. (All Night)
Escorted Ladies Free Sun. Night
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED
CAPT. AL COLEY • PIER 1 • (718) 769-9815

HELEN H 100' All Aluminum Fast Supercruiser
BLUES 6 A.M. DAILY
CHUMMING NIGHT BLUES
7 P.M. FRI. & SAT. NIGHTS
Large Sun Deck
Free Parking ★ Color T.V.
Restaurant
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED
CAPT. JOE HUCK • (718) 646-7030

★ BOOK NOW FOR BEST '87 DATES ★
6 PASSENGER LIMIT
DAD'S DREAM
FLOUNDER•MACKS•FLUKE•BLUES
½ DAY BLUE & WEAK SPECIALISTS
TROLLING OR JIGGING
Capt. Tom Farrell (718) 258-5601

DOORMAT FLUKE 7 AM DAILY
BIG 70' ELSIE K III
Free Custom Rods & Parking • Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day
COLOR FISH SCOPE FOR PASSENGER VIEWING
Tamaqua Fish. Sta., Belt Pkw. to Knapp St. Exit(see signs)
(718) 444-9391 • (718) 376-2467

For Charter TUNA II Pier 4 Sheepshead Bay
Inshore ★ Offshore ★ Wreck Fishing
38' ★ Diesel Power ★ Full Electronics
Free Bait, Rods, & Tackle ★ 15 Pass. Capacity
HALF DAY $250. FULL DAY $400.
"25 Years At the Helm"-Capt. George 718-934-2063
"25 Years at the Helm"
Capt. George 718-934-2063

DISPLAY ADVERTISING CALL: (516) 725-4200

there are still a couple of openings on the upcoming trips. See ad for dates.

We hear from JR at **Sea Isle** of the brisk blackfishing at the local bridges on fiddlers or green crab and of the continued excellent bluefishing. Very decent tuna action right through Friday at the rock piles and Virginia and Bacardi Wrecks, mostly yellowfin, some bluefin. Flounder activity has picked up and the fluke seem to be moving out now with many very decent size keepers being caught.

Captain Pat of the **Lady J Fleet** talked of very good bluefishing during the week whenever the weather was good, on bait and chum on the daytime trips as well as the nights. Due to weather, the charters fished the bay taking mixed bags of flounder, fluke, sea bass, porgies and blacks. Trips this week were sailed for: Breed, Abbott and Morgan, Inc., Forest Park Inn FC, Brooklyn Union Gass FC, Bank Lumie, Louis Ciappetto group, and Steve Zimmerman party.

Aboard Captain Richie Kessinger's **Starstream II**, the skipper said that with the exception of being weathered out Saturday night and Sunday, bluefishing all week long was good and consistent, on both day and night trips. Fish have been running 3 to 16 lbs., with jigs and bait and chum being used on daytime trips and strictly bait at night. All action has been within 15 miles of the inlet and there have been occasional bonito and albacore mixed in.

We learned from the **Captain Lou Fleet** that the **CL VI** had good fluking this week in the ocean, weather and conditions permitting with Friday's catch being super. Captain Mike says that the boat may be flounder fishing this weekend on the full day trips, so please call if you have any question. See ad for number. On the **CL V**, the half day flounder trips have been very decent. Friday AM Paul Weterau bagged 30 flatties. Saturday AM Don

CITY ISLAND

NORTH STAR II
Porgies & Blackfish
Daily 7:30 AM from City Island
80' Open Boat • Complete Electronics
★ RESTAURANT ★
(Located at 1st traffic light near Jack's Bait)
(212) 822-0945

APACHE BOTTOM FISHING AT ITS BEST! ★ Moonlight Cruises ★

BAIT • TACKLE • RESTAURANT
DAILY 7:30 A.M. BLACKFISH • PORGIES
212-885-0843 SEA SHORE RESTAURANT
LADIES ACCOMMODATED FREE PARKING

CHARTER BOAT
"MOONTIDE"
33' CUSTOM BUILT LANG
Fast & Comfortable•Safe Diesel Power
Latest Electronics • Free Bait, Tackle, Ice
Parking Behind Sea Shore Restaurant
6 PERSON LIMIT
We Specialize in All Types of Fishing In Season
Scuba Diving Lessons•Special Night Dives
Tues., Wed. & Thurs. Call For Reservation
CAPT. JOE SOMERS (212) 885-1074

STAMFORD

Luxury Sportfishing
Now Booking 1987 Season
HURRICANE
45' HATTERAS — LOADED!
All Latest Elect. & Custom Tackle
6 Passenger Limit
FISHING L.I. SOUND & OFFSHORE
CAPT.TONY Days 914-948-7349
Eves 914-835-2157

NEW ROCHELLE

BLUEFISH
Klondike VIII
SAILS 7 A.M. DAILY
CAPT. PETE PEARSON (914) 738-4593
END OF FORT SLOCUM ROAD
OFF OF PELHAM RD., NEW ROCHELLE

and Muriel had a total of 50 mixed fish. Saturday's PM trip had Pete and Ricky with 30 flounder and on Sunday regular Larry took the pool in the AM with a 2½ lb. flounder and in the PM trip Larry had 75 mixed bag variety. Mort Berger took a 4 lb. fluke. Plenty of porgies and sea bass to be had with a few weaks and fluke mixed in.

We hear from the **Miss Freeport II** that the boat has now switched to flounder. See ad for new sailing schedule. The night blue trips have been very good to excellent said the skipper. He also advised that the day trips are getting very decent catches of mixed flounder, sea bass and porgies.

We hear from Bob at the **Freeport Boatmen's Association** that on Thursday, several Association charter boats loaded up on YFT at the Bacardi, fish all in the 100 lb. category. Super bluefishing all over, with Middle Grounds, Angler Grounds, Cholera and the Mud Buoy being hot. The **Super Spray** has been having excellent night fishing said Bob while continuing to pick away at keeper fluke on the day trips. The bay is holding excellent mixed bags.

In nearby **Point Lookout** Captain Al Lindroth's **Captain Al** continued to enjoy excellent bluefishing all week long taking fish 4 to 10 lbs. at Cholera on bait and chum. Absolute dynamite fishing said the skipper, just about all the fish you want.

From **Ed's Fishing Station** comes further proof of the very much improved fluking. On Thursday, Ed Puzio and Fred Poniewozik of NJ gathered up 108 keeper fluke fishing the Middle Bay flats on killies and spearing, incoming tide. On the same day, Andy Risko and Andy Walatek and Bruno Gabriel totalled 81 keeper fluke, same place, same bait, same tide. We also heard of lots of blackfish being caught at Big M on fiddlers.

On the charter boat **Marie III** this week's action in the bay was of a fall mixed bag of flounder, fluke, sea bass, blacks and porgies, 20 to 40 a man, fish mixed sizes, all on clam. Best action was in Reynolds and the Big M. Night bluefish trips saw very good catches running 10 to 15 lbs. at Cholera on bait and chum.

On the two trip a day **Night Hawk** fares fished in Reynolds Channel and at the Meadowbrook bridge area and had excellent catches of the various mixed bag species, all on clam.

We hear from the **Miss Point Lookout** that the fall floundering got off to a decent start with a bonus of sea bass and porgies mixed in. Thursday's light crowd had roughly 190 fish caught. The sea bass are running 1½ to 2 lbs. but the porgies are small. Flood tide has been best for the flounder. Saturday AM the Blues Brothers had 16 fish to 1¾ lbs., on the PM trip Fred Cattele had 37 mixed fish, while on Sunday Al Stevens was high hook with 20 good flounder. Outgoing is seeing more mixed bag catches. The boat's night bluefishing has been excellent with small crowds getting anywhere from 20 to 50 fish a man, fish to 18 lbs.

Over at **Scotty's Fishing Station** we learned of John Aluska and his 7 lb. 2 oz. fluke taken on sand eel-squid combo on incoming by the sand bar. Irene Nozitsky hoisted a 3¼ lb. fluke using live killies in Jones. Blacks and porgies at the bridges and flounder mostly in deeper holes.

At **Beckmann's Tackle in Lynbrook,** Bill advised that through Thursday there was good tuna fishing at the Virginia and at the Mud Hole. Inshore at Cholera, buoy 4, 17 Fathoms and the Tower, blues were excellent with the party boats now taking them daytime on bait and chum. Fluking good at Ambrose Channel and Norton's Pt. with doormats up to 11 lbs. Bay fluking has built, with more keepers than normal this week. Excellent blackfishing at the bridges and at the T and Rota Wrecks. The Bay bottom is alive with mixed bags, while the ABB continues to yield various sized stripers for clam chummers. Lots of big blue claws in Woodmere Park and even a few weakfish at the Big M and 3rd Wantagh at night and early AM on live baby blackfish and snappers. Big blues at night off the Jones Beach piers and Magnolia Blvd. Piers.

A call from Capt. Ronnie Lepper of the charter boat **Kim** out of **Atlantic Beach** told of his very good tuna trips this week at the New Jersey Mud Hole, YFT 60 to 150 lbs. and BFT 25 to 40 lbs. Ron said the yellowfin are moving further offshore as the temperatures drop and the bluefin are going in just the opposite direction. The weekend was weathered out. Ron said many giants are being marked, but no hits. Bluefishing has been super and the weakfishing has been best this past week of the whole season.

NEW YORK BIGHT

In **East Rockaway**, Joe at **Skippy's Tackle** spoke of the decent fluking at Ambrose Channel. John Kohler was happy with 50 keeper fluke to 5 lbs. fishing over the crummy weekend. Good sea bass fishing at the bridge

and inshore wrecks. A few big stripers at the bridges, particularly the Big M. A few triggerfish to 3½ lbs. have been caught. Flounder are starting up again. Blues are just about everywhere while big fluke are inhabiting the offshore and inshore wrecks. Sea bass on the wrecks should be fished with killies to get around the bergalls.

Artie at **Cross Bay Bait and Tackle in Howard Beach** termed the fluking good particularly at the inlets with the fish on the move. Jumbo fluke of the week was a 15¼ lb. doormat caught by Charlie Howard off the Breezy Point jetty on live sand eels on the ebb. Very good mixed size bluefishing off the bridges and in Jamaica Bay with a 15½ lber. weighed for Joe DaSilva taken at the Marine Parkway bridge on squid, incoming tide. A 15 lb. 2 oz. blue was the reward for Pete Muff, at the Marine Parkway bridge on incoming using a bunker fillet. Thornton Booker using a chunk bagged a 12 lb. 7 oz. weak behind the beach channel high school. Snappers and porgies very good on both moving tides with blackfish starting on fiddlers and jackers socking it to the BCCs at night.

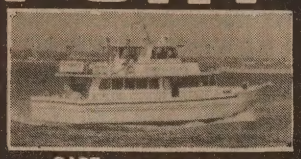
To the west in **Sheepshead Bay** we learn from the **Zephyr V** that good fluking was had through Friday at the channels with weather forcing the fishing into Sandy Hook and Jamaica Bays on the weekend with a decent number of keepers being caught there too. Captain Butch said Friday night's bluefishing was dynamite.

We hear from Capt. Al Coley of the **Betty W IV** of the super fabulous day and night bluefishing on bait and chum mainly, with some fish jigged too. Everything was catching, said Al. Sunday was a wipe out due to weather. Action was very local just a

Twelve year old Matt Carr decked this 6½ lb. fluke during the 6-20 trip aboard the Freeport based, "Blue Fin II."

PORT JEFFERSON

PORT JEFF ACE



8 A.M. PORGIES • BLACKFISH
SEA BASS • FLOUNDER
BLUES & WEAKS 4:30 PM DAILY "SUNSET SPECIAL"
STARTS FRIDAY, JUNE 12

TOPS IN NORTH SHORE FISHING!

CAPT. ROY CASH (516) 744-1626 ★ SPECIAL SENIOR & CHILD RATES ★ RESTAURANT & TACKLE ABOARD ★ SUPER CLEAN & COMFORTABLE FAMILY BOAT ★

Morning Star
Sportfishing Charters
• Light Tackle Provided
• 1 - 4 Anglers • Full Electronics
April - May: Snowshoe Flounders, Blacks
June - Oct.: Blues, Weaks, Fluke, Porgies, Bass
Capt. Anthony 516-689-9344

BLUES & WEAKS
OPEN BOAT 8 A.M. DAILY
PROWLER
Evening Charters Available
BLUES • WEAKS • FLUKE
Large & Small Groups Accommodated
Capt. Bruce Cash
516-821-9699

HUNTINGTON

FAST, COMFORTABLE 23' SEACRAFT
SOUND CHARTERS
1-4 Man Charters • Full Elec. • All Tackle Provided
FLD R•PORGIES•BASS•BLUES•WEAKS•FLUKE•BLACKS
Full Day • Half Day • Dia. Jigging Our Specialty
WEEKDAY OPEN BOAT TRIPS — CALL FOR INFO
Capt. John Alberda — Huntington — (516) 626-6796

BRAND NEW
24' Privateer ★ Twin Outboard
NOLI EILEEN
1-6 Persons • All Tackle Provided
State of the Art Electronics
Full Day • Half Day • Special Weekday
BASS • BLUES • WEAKS • FLUKE
BLACKS • FLOUNDER
15 Years Fishing L.I. Sound
CAPT. JOHN PELLEGRINO, HUNTINGTON
(516) 724-1295

EVER READY II
BLUES! BLUES! BLUES!
7 A.M. EVERY DAY
Huntington Town Dock, Halesite
Capt. Artie Tulbertini (516) 757-7679

DON'T DELAY—
SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

MOUNT SINAI

28' TOPAZ TWIN DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
HAWKEYE
1-6 Persons • Full Electronics • All Tackle Provided
BASS - BLUES - WEAKS - MACKS
PORGIES - BLACKS - FLUKE - FLOUNDER
Full Day • Half Day • Moonlight Cruises
CAPT. FRED MILDNER Mt. Sinai (516) 744-5508

MATTITUCK

CAPT. BOB
55' Charterboat — 44 Passengers
NOW ...PIPELINE
BLACKFISHING!
CHARTERS AVAILABLE!
OPEN BOAT
8 A.M. TUES., WED. & THURS.
BLACKFISH
516-924-9256

NORTHPORT

1 to 4 man charters / **On the Sound**
Over 25 years of successful L.I. Sound fishing
Tiderunner
22' Grady White
Bass, Blacks, Blues
Flounder, Fluke, Mackerel
Porgies and Weaks
Capt. Carl Russo, Northport, NY (516) 421-9362

—Advertise In—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN
READ OUR MAGAZINE

GREENPORT

BIG NEW LONDON PORGIES
— 7 A.M. DAILY —
Big, Comfortable 85'
BRAND X
MITCHELL'S DOCK
SR. CITIZEN RATES EVERY DAY
Capts. George & Larry Porter
516-432-6610 • 516-477-2284

Some of the North Fork's Best Fishing
Sea Star
OPEN BOAT - BLACKFISH
7 A.M. to 3 P.M. DAILY
7 Days a Week
Charters Available
Capt. John Rainis ☆ Vinny Santoro
516-477-9508 516-422-0168

A.P. WHITE BAIT SHOP
FISHING TACKLE
CHARTERS and OPEN BOATS
Reservations: (516) 477-0008
NOW BOOKING FOR 1987 CHARTERS
Foot of 1st Street, Greenport, L.I.

PECONIC STAR
PORGIES
7:30 AM
DAILY
(516) 289-6899

ORIENT POINT

SR. CIT. DISCOUNT EVERY DAY ★★★
BLACKS — FLOUNDER — BLACKS
PRIME TIME III
Sailing from Orient by the Sea Marina ★★★
8 A.M. EVERY DAY
FAST • FULLY EQP'T. • ALL ELECTRONICS
CLOSEST BOAT TO FISHING GROUNDS
Located 8 mi. past Greenport, one block before New London Ferry
(516) 883-6461
CAPT. LARRY CICCOTTO

little south of Ambrose. Fish were mixed to 17 lbs., with a few albies and bonito mixed in.

This fall fishing is GREAT, said Capt. Bob of the **Flamingo III**. Even Bob's 5 year old son John on Friday had 9 bluefish to 13 lbs. Bluefishing is just excellent on bait and chum or jigs. Catches have been super every day drifting the Mud buoy area with some albies and bonito mixed in. A 17½ lber. took the pool Saturday and there were a lot of contenders. Usually it's a few close in drifts off the Breezy Pt. Jetty, then it's off to bonanza city. The night trips have been super too, he said.

The Wee Willie report from **Mike's Tackle** across from the fleet told of very good bluefishing off Seabright with bait being used nowadays also, with bonito and albacore mixed in. There's been good fluking at Ambrose channel through Friday followed by good fluking on the inside during the weekend due to weather. Lots of porgies being caught with local action best followed by some Jersey spots. Blackfish starting to be caught on the **Pilot II** and good tuna catches on the boats going for them.

North Shore REPORT
with Marty Garrell

Easterly swells and Sunday's rain made fishing difficult in the open waters of Long Island Sound, but harbor action on large bluefish was torrid in the mid-Island sector. A few impressive scores on fluke were racked up by boats that fished the late part of the season, and porgy action is still building toward a fall peak.

WESTERN SOUND

John Palmieri at **John's Gun and Tackle** in New Rochelle said that early morning action for bluefish was good all week in the harbors. New Rochelle, Mamaroneck, Milton, Larchmont, City Island and Manhasset Bay all had their innings. Chunkers were running into plenty of bass from shorts to 20 lbers. and there was some good fluking last week in spots.

Jack's Bait on City Island saw lots of porgies coming in with the party boats. Tautog anglers were starting early with sales of fiddler crabs picking up. The Over the Hill Gang managed 21 bluefish in one hour off Garvey's, according to John Cacciola at **Glen Cove Sport Shop**. Flounder were accommodating pier anglers already with surprising sizes over 3/4 lbs. Bluefish were everywhere.

Carl Giangrande on the **Reliable** was still fluking south of the Verrazano with the action holding nicely. A Wednesday night charter for bluefish was a success and Friday's action on scup off Bayville, Larchmont and Mamaroneck was reasonable. Sunday was tough for customers, according to Dom Cerbone on the **Apache**. Because of the northeast swell, fishing deeper spots was too uncomfortable, so the boat picked numbers of smaller fish for twenty fares. Most managed 25 to 30 scup with a few tautog. Both the **North Star** and the **Apache** drew crowds on Saturday.

NORTH SHORE MID-ISLAND

Without exception, all boats reported great action on bluefish. Roy Cash said that the **Port Jeff Ace** was enjoying "two hours of frantic action" every night on the Middle Grounds and plans to sail until month's end on the choppers. The wild bluefishing compensated somewhat for bad weather bottom fishing during the late part of the week. John Pellegrino told us that he'll be booking the **Noli Eileen** on a 7 day schedule through November. Although Jack Conroy and Courtney Allen had a slow Sunday on bluefish, Lou Natale's four person party had a load of choppers to 10 lbs. with a few bass around the Nissequogue. Anthony Taverna said that Milt and Toan Klein enjoyed chunking for a load of bluefish on the **Morning Star** with some 50 choppers to 10 lbs. "Sure beats Lake Ontario," said Toan.

John Alberda only has a few October and November charters left around the moons, but he's had solid action lately for **Sound Charters**. Tom McMillan had some 45 blues to 11 lbs. while Dan Goodman's foursome loaded 75 blues plus a pair of bass that were released. Fred Mildner of the **Hawkeye** figures that "the best is yet to come." Right now he figures anywhere up to a century work of blues every day with average sizes over 5 lbs. and a few to 15. It's all diamond jigging!

Jerry Cedar at **Huntington Prop** said that Charlie Burke had a half dozen or so keeper fluke every day last week and that Lee Allen had a

High Tide Tables

How to use tide tables: To compute the high tide for the area you wish to fish, simply find the closest area on the conversion table. Add or subtract the hours and minutes as indicated from that area station above. Example: Shinnecock Inlet . . . −0 50 is listed under "On SANDY HOOK." −0 50 means you subtract 50 minutes from the times given for the SANDY HOOK STATION for the day you are going fishing. This is the approximate time for the high tide in the area. For low tide, add 6½ hours to this figure.

DAY	SANDY HOOK AM	SANDY HOOK PM	BREAKWATER HARBOR AM	BREAKWATER HARBOR PM	NEW YORK AM	NEW YORK PM	NEW LONDON AM	NEW LONDON PM	WILLETS POINT AM	WILLETS POINT PM	BRIDGEPORT AM	BRIDGEPORT PM	NEWPORT AM	NEWPORT PM	DATE
THURS.	4:10	4:30	5:05	5:35	5:00	5:20	6:20	6:30	8:35	9:00	7:50	8:10	4:10	4:35	9/17
FRI.	5:10	5:30	6:05	6:25	6:00	6:15	7:10	7:20	9:25	9:45	8:45	9:00	5:05	5:30	9/18
SAT.	6:05	6:20	6:50	7:10	6:50	7:00	7:50	8:00	10:10	10:30	9:30	9:45	5:55	6:10	9/19
SUN.	6:50	7:00	7:30	7:50	7:35	7:45	8:25	8:35	10:50	11:05	10:10	10:25	6:35	6:55	9/20
MON.	7:30	7:40	8:10	8:25	8:10	8:20	9:00	9:15	11:20	11:30	10:45	11:05	7:15	7:35	9/21
TUES.	8:05	8:15	8:45	9:00	8:45	8:55	9:35	9:50	11:40	11:50	11:20	11:40	7:55	8:10	9/22
WED.	8:40	8:50	9:20	9:40	9:15	9:25	10:05	10:25	11:55	—	11:55	—	8:30	8:50	9/23
THURS.	9:15	9:25	9:55	10:15	9:45	9:55	10:40	11:00	12:10	12:25	12:15	12:30	9:10	9:25	9/24

On Sandy Hook

STATEN ISLAND	+0 27
ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS	−0 01
Red Bank, Navesink River	+1 48
Long Branch	−0 34
SHARK RIVER INLET	−0 18
Shark River Basin	+0 27
MANASQUAN INLET	−0 12
Seaside Park	−0 33
Mantoloking bridge	+5 34
TOMS RIVER	+4 37
Waretown	+2 33
BARNEGAT LIGHT	−0 20
Manahawkin Bridge	+2 33
Beach Haven	+1 47
LITTLE EGG INLET	−0 01
Seven Islands	+0 12
Graveling Point	+1 05
Mullica River	+1 55
Grassy Bay	+1 08
ABSECON INLET	+0 14
Atlantic City Pier	−0 26
Great Egg Harbor Inlet	+0 12
GREAT EGG HARBOR	+0 44
CORSON INLET	+0 09
TOWNSENDS INLET	+0 06
HEREFORD INLET	+0 02
Grassy Sound Bridge	+0 45
Cape May Harbor	−0 02
Rehobeth Beach	−0 07
INDIAN RIVER INLET	+0 41
SHINNECOCK INLET	−0 50
Shinnecock Bay	+1 25
East Quogue	+2 45
Shinnecock Canal	+1 18
Indian Reservation	+3 05
MORICHES INLET	−0 56
Smith's Point	+3 28
Hart's Cove	+1 30
Pontunk Point	+3 35
Mastic Beach	+3 28
FIRE ISLAND INLET	−0 38
Democrat Point	−0 38
Coast Guard Station	−0 19
Fire Island Light	+0 47
GREAT SOUTH BAY	
Sayville (Brown Creek)	+3 39
Heckscher State Park	+3 20
Bay Shore	+2 23
Babylon	+2 12
Amityville	+2 21
JONES INLET	−0 19
Zachs Bay	+1 25
Seaford Harbor	+2 05
Freeport Creek	+0 34
E. ROCKAWAY INLET	−0 06
Long Beach Bridge	+0 19
ROCKAWAY INLET	0 00
Beach Channel Bridge	+0 38
J.F.K. Airport	+0 26

On Bridgeport

Lloyd Point	+0 08
Cold Spring Harbor	+0 08
Bayville Bridge	+0 13
Eatons Neck Point	+0 03
Northport Bay	+0 03
Norwalk Islands	+0 10
Smithtown Bay	+0 08
Cranes Neck Point	+0 05
Port Jefferson Hbr. entrance	+0 03
New Haven Harbor	+0 08
Mount Sinai Harbor	+0 05
Herod Point	−0 07
Mattituck Inlet	+0 05
Horton Point	−0 20
Truman Beach	−0 42
Falkner Island	−0 13
Sachem Head	−0 10
Branford Harbor	−0 07
New Haven Harbor entrance	−0 08
Milford Harbor	−0 07
Stratford, Housatonic River	+0 27
Shelton, Housatonic River	+1 36
Black Rock Harbor entrance	−0 03
Saugatuck River entrance	−0 01
South Norwalk	+0 10
Greens Ledge	−0 01
Stamford	+0 04
Cos Cob Harbor	+0 06
Greenwich	+0 02

On New London

Orient	+0 36
Little Gull Is. (Race)	+0 12
Greenport	+1 04
Southold	+1 43
New Suffolk	+2 26
South Jamesport	+2 32
Shinnecock Canal	+2 33
Noyack Bay	+2 05
Sag Harbor	+0 59
Three Mi. Hbr., Gardiners Bay	+0 21
Promised Land, Napeague Bay	−0 14
Montauk Inlet	−0 25
Montauk Point, north side	−1 13
Niantic	+1 20
Stonington, Fishers Is. Sound	−0 33
Noank, Mystic River ent.	−0 23
THAMES RIVER	
Smith Cove entrance	−0 01
Norwich	+0 12
CONNECTICUT RIVER	
Saybrook Jetty	+1 10
Lyme, highway bridge	+1 24
Essex	+1 38
East Haddam	+2 41
Higganum Creek	+2 54

On Willets Point

Little Neck Bay	−0 10
Execution Light	-0 06
Manhasset Bay	−0 01
Hempstead Harbor	−0 11
City Island	−0 03
Rye Beach	−0 28
Port Chester	−0 09
Mamaroneck	−0 08
New Rochelle	−0 24
Davids Island	−0 02

On Breakwater Harbor

CAPE MAY POINT	−0 10
Miami Beach	+0 17
East Pt., Maurice River Cove	+0 53
Egg Island Point	+0 33
Cape Henlopen	−0 05
ROOSEVELT INLET	+0 09
Mispillion River entrance	+0 33

On New York

Jersey City	+0 07
George Washington Bridge	+0 46
Spuyten Duyvil, W/RR bridge	+0 58
Ossining	+1 53
Peekskill	+2 24
West Point	+3 16
Newburgh	+3 42

On Newport

Sakonnet	−1 10
Tiverton (between bridges)	+0 21
Beavertail Point	−0 02
Prudence Is., Sandy Point	+1 10
Bristol	+1 10
Warren	+0 21
Nayatt Point	+0 12
Pawtucket, Seekonk River	+0 21
East Greenwich	+0 16
Wickford	+0 12
Narragansett Pier	−0 08
Point Judith Hbr. of Refuge	−0 07
BLOCK ISLAND	
Great Salt Pond	+0 05
Block Island (Old Harbor)	−0 14
Watch Hill Point	+0 44

Sunrise/Sunset

DAY / DATE:		RISE:	SET:
THU.	9/17	6:42	7:07
FRI.	9/18	6:43	7:06
SAT.	9/19	6:44	7:05
SUN.	9/20	6:45	7:03
MON.	9/21	6:46	7:01
TUE.	9/22	6:47	6:59
WED.	9/23	6:48	6:57

Moonrise/Moonset

DAY / DATE:		RISE:	SET:
THU.	9/17	12:50AM	4:40PM
FRI.	9/18	1:50AM	5:15PM
SAT.	9/19	2:55AM	5:40PM
SUN.	9/20	3:55AM	6:05PM
MON.	9/21	5:00AM	6:25PM
TUE.	9/22	6:05AM	6:45PM
WED.	9/23	7:05AM	7:05PM

Moon Phases

NEW	1st Qtr.	FULL	Last Qtr.
9/23	9/30	10/7	10/14

The Original Knight SOLUNAR TABLES

The schedule of solunar periods below will help plan your day so that you will be fishing good areas during the time when the fish should be most active. The tables are not a guarantee you will catch fish, however.

The major periods begin at the time shown and last for 1½ to 2 hours thereafter, and are in the bold typeface. The minor periods are shorter in duration and the lighter typeface.

	AM		PM	
	Minor	Major	Minor	Major
Thurs.	1:30	7:35	1:45	8:00
Fri.	2:15	8:20	2:30	8:45
Sat.	3:00	9:05	3:15	9:25
Sun.	3:40	9:45	3:55	10:05
Mon.	4:20	10:20	4:30	10:45
Tues.	5:00	11:00	5:10	11:20
Wed.	5:35	11:40	5:55	11:55
Thurs.	6:15	—	6:35	12:25

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

BOAT INSURANCE

★LOWEST RATES★

All Sizes • All Types
Pleasure • Charter
Extended Navigation

Additional Discounts For Vessels Over $35,000. Value

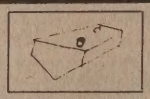
ISLAND WIDE MARINE AGENCY,INC.
500 Route 25 Middle Island, New York
50 Years Experience • (516) 698-6300

LINCO™
A DIV OF L. SARAGA, INC.

REPLACEMENT HEAT
EXCHANGERS / OIL COOLERS
FRESH WATER KITS FOR V-8s
ELECTRIC TRIM TABS

121-26 Dupont St., Plainview, N.Y.
516-349-7121

CUSTOM TANKS



ALL SHAPES★ALL SIZES
Aluminum Gas Tanks • Steel Diesel Tanks
Stainless Steel Water Tanks
Portable Welding • Heli-Artc Welding
CALLAHAN WELDING & FABRICATION
90 Jefferson Ave., St. James, NY 11780
(516) 584-6186

CAPTAINS COURSES

SHANE'S MARINE
Free! 1987 MARINE DISCOUNT CATALOG
Send to: Shane's Marine, Dept. 7, 4365 Austin Blvd. Island Park, N.Y. 11558
(516) 431-0399

Starters - Generators - Alternators
★ ★ Specialists ★ ★
6 - 12 - 24 - 32 Volt Systems
Outboards to Tugboats • Power Tilt & Trim Motors
AMERICAN MARINE ELECTRIC
163 W. Montauk Hwy., Hampton Bays, N.Y.
(516) 728-3377

ANFRANK Metal Fabricating IND.
• Radar Mounts & Masts • S/S Floating Docks from 10ft.-40ft.
• Alum. Gas & Fuel Tanks • S/S Water Tanks
• Gin Poles • Exhaust Ports • Mooring Bitts
• Cleats & Plates for Fighting Chairs
— Priced Right for the Working Fisherman —
BROOKLYN 718-875-0035

TRAILER REPAIRS
We Replace Any Part or Section of Any Used Boat Trailer & Guarantee It for the Life of the Trailer. Our Replacement Axles Are Completely Sealed, Galvanized & 100% Internally Rust-proofed
FAZIO MFG., INC. 1121-16 Lincoln Avenue, Holbrook, N.Y. 11741 • (516) 563-2263

CAPTAINS COURSE
MODERN MARINERS TRAINING SERVICES • EARN EXTRA INCOME — BECOME A CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN
We specialize in professional personalized instruction for obtaining Coast Guard Licence to carry pass. for hire. My copyright 152 page manual included. Continuous classes. We are dedicated to your success. References on request.
WE'RE THE BEST AND WE HAVE PROVED IT!
$200 Absolutely no other charges $200
Your choice of Tues., Wed. or Thurs. Eve 7:30 P.M. to 10:00 P.M.
HOME STUDY COURSE AVAILABLE.
Call Capt. Irv. Levine (Oakdale)
516-589-8204 or 516-567-4181

CAPTAIN'S LICENSE

*Classes start weekly
*No Cancelled Classes
FREEPORT 516-378-6867
MEADOWLANDS 201-864-6699
MANHATTAN
DOWNTOWN 212-269-2710
WESTSIDE 212-620-4181
Houston Marine Taining Services
Call Toll Free 1-800-535-8803

fine catch of scup plus a few weakfish in Centerport. Hank Dam had good action all week on the blues in Cold Spring Harbor.

Tom Bowman at **Bowman's** sampled the outrageous action on blues in Northport Harbor on Thursday morning for two hours. He and a friend brought 17 slammers to 15 lbs. to the boat and most of these were taken on poppers. Bowman advises weekday daytime fishing to avoid both traffic and the huge number of moorings in the harbor. The Lilco loading platform was a good spot for scup and for tautog, too, if you could drift a line right under the pilings.

George Valentine at **Four Winds** said that the harbor alligators took almost any plug thrown at them with big Gibbs swimmers the favorites. Top action was off West Shore Road on Sunday and a couple of 19 lbers. were weighed at the shop on Thursday. Jigging off the OB was good for 30 or more choppers to 6 lbs. if you could get there, while fluke fishing off Lloyd's had picked up to the point where some boats had a dozen keepers a day.

Ralph's Fishing Station in Mount Sinai recommended chunking for blues to 12 lbs. about a half mile offshore in 25 to 30 feet of water. There were a lot of local blues in harbors and channels as well. Bill at **Rocky Point Fishing Stop** kept repeating "bluefish" five times in succession, so he wasn't kidding. His entire stock of Atoms is gone, thanks to a 9 day blitz off Cedar Beach on fish to 17 lbs. Bigger fish seem to be closer to the inlet with smaller choppers to 8 lbs. off the Pavilion. Most days, the action lasts for only an hour or so after sunup and then repeats at dusk. Poppers are much better than tin or even bunkers.

NORTH FORK

Bill Stamatis at **Warren's** felt you could find bluefish in the 7 lb. class any time during the day around Mattituck Inlet. Best fishing was mornings and evenings on butterfish chunks. Some beach jockeys had short bass on poppers and tins. Further east, Charlie Caraftis at **Charlie's Mattituck Fishing Station** was looking at full buckets of scup with the biggest fish in the 1¼ to 1½ lb. range Action early in the week was off the Motel, but the best fishing Friday was off the Firing Range, if you braved the swell and got into more than 25 feet of water. Chum and bait with clam if possible.

Sal Loria at **Captain Marty's** reported some nice catches of scup along with a couple of weakfish from the South Race and the Middle Grounds. The best hauls were made by those who anchored and chummed the incoming water on Saturday. Meanwhile at **Pleasures of the Sea** in Southold, Jim Dunkirk liked the diamond jigging action in the little 90 foot hole in Southold Bay. Blues over

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

FISH BOXES

STRUX — THE BEST IN RIGID & LIQUID POLYURETHANE FOAM !

•Rigid Sheet Foam - Any Size/Shape...Blocks, Boards, Sheets • Ideal Material For Fish Boxes, Tanks, Boat Floatation, Engine Box & Cabin Sound Insulation • Requires No Special Tools • Can Be Cut, Sawed, Filed, Etc. • Glues Or Bonds Easily • Liquid Kits In 1 Gal. & 5 Gal. Sizes (1 to 1 Mix, Pour, Sets In 4 Minutes To A 10 X Volume • Extremely Bouyant • Closed Cell, Non-Absorbant • Not Effected By Gas Or Diesel Products • Sheet Stock Samples Avail. By Mail •Liquid Product May Be Seen At Our Plant

STRUX 100 E. Montauk Hwy.,Lindenhurst,N.Y. 11757 (516) 957-8000

BRINK'S MARINE

DISCOUNT MARINE SUPPLIES

ALL WINTERIZING NEEDS
For Your Boat, Motor & Trailer

BAIT & TACKLE
OPEN 7 DAYS
294 W. Main Street, Sayville
(516) 567-9444

ALAN R. MOTT AGENCY, INC.

WE INSURE BOATS ONLY

We Are The True Specialists For Boat Insurance

Pleasure ★ Fishing ★ 6 Man Charter
Agents for 5 Major Companies

— Competitive Rates —

We Know Boats: 40 Yrs. Boating & Fishing Experience ★ Licensed Captain ★ 25 Yrs. In The Marine & Marine Insurance Industries

62 Old Town Lane
Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 549-BOAT

VENICE MARINA

BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE

All Charge Cards Accepted
(718) 646-2640
Belt Parkway, Westbound Exit 9
Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY

FREE ESTIMATES • COMPETITIVE RATES

MASTER CRAFT WELDING

★ Custom Work
★ Radar Arches
★ Railings
★ Targa Bars
★ Tuna Towers

PORTABLE — ON SITE
ALL MARINE FABRICATION
(516) 360-0059

SEA-JAY MARINE

AUTHORIZED SERVICE & WARRANTY FOR: Johnson, OMC, EVINRUDE

SERVICE CENTER FOR: OMC 1-2 Extended PROTECTION PLAN

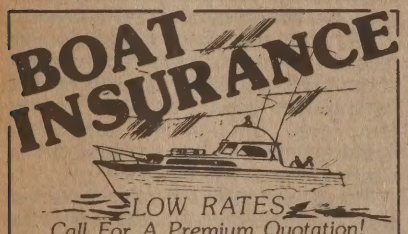
CUSTOM RIGGING
O.M.C. PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
(516) 691-1268
262 So. Ketchem Ave., Amityville, N.Y.
Where you purchased your new Evinrude or Johnson is your business.....
KEEPING IT NEW - THAT'S OUR'S!

STARTERS ☆ ALTERNATORS
Power Tilt & Trim Motors for
INBOARD • I/O • OUTBOARD In Stock

MARINE REBUILDING

N.J.B ELECTRIC MOTOR
1250 St. Louis Ave., Bayshore, NY 11706
516-665-4574
Same Day Service

BOAT INSURANCE



LOW RATES
Call For A Premium Quotation!

FRANK BRADFORD AGENCY, INC.
294 W. Merrick Rd. Freeport, N.Y.
(516) FR8-0908

ISLAND MOBILE MARINE SERVICE

— COMPLETE BOAT REPAIRS —
"We Come To You"
★ COMPLETE SPRING MAKEREADY ★
29 W. Sunrise Hwy. (Pine St. Entrance) Freeport, NY
BRUCE HOY **(516) 867-3594**

MARINE ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS

We install Radios - Speakers - VHF Antennas - Marine Cellular Phones Ignition Cutoffs.
We install your equipment, on your prem.
FOR PRICES, CALL: (516) 379-7276

Take The **BITE** Out Of Your Competition!
ADVERTISE IN
THE **Fisherman**

★ MARINE SPECIALISTS ★
REBUILDING
Starters • Alternators • Carburetors
Rebuilt on Premises — Large Inventory
Same Day Service — Free Bench Check
Craftsman
268 Rt. 109, Farmingdale, NY
Across from Republic Airport — 516-752-1259

FORD OUTBOARDS US MARINE

Sales • Service • Parts • Warranty
ALL O/B & I/O REPAIRS•DRY LAND MARINA
SHELTER POINT
417 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY • (516) 623-6599

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY "EVERYTHING FOR YOUR BOAT"
LOW PRICES • FAST, FRIENDLY, COMPETENT SERVICE
CORNER OF ATLANTIC AVE AND SOUTH MAIN ST. FREEPORT
OPEN 7 DAYS
(516) 868-0177

FULL SERVICE MARINA - SUMMER DOCKAGE
283-7359
Sherry & Joe
CORR'S BEST boat works
74 Little Neck Rd.
SOUTHAMPTON

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

MR. OUTBOARD INC.
246 N. MAIN STREET, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782
L.I.'S LARGEST MERCURY DEALER
— Guaranteed Lowest Prices —
SERVICE IS OUR SPECIALTY
ALL MODELS IN STOCK 2.2 HP — 200 HP
MerCruiser STERN DRIVES INBOARDS
QUICKSILVER MARINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
REPAIRS & SERVICE ON ALL MAKES OF OUTBOARDS & STERN-DRIVES — FACTORY TRAINED "MASTER" MECHANICS
246 N. Main St., Sayville • (516)589-8513

ALLCRAFT
FIBERGLASS REPAIR
Specializing In Gelcoating and Expert Color Matching • Imron • Awlgrip Non-Skid Surfacing • Accident Repairs • Insurance Estimates Mobile Unit • Work Slips Avail.
Freeport Bay Marina
(516) 222-1955 • (718) 326-9032

R.J. MALONEY AGENCY, INC.
(516)938-9090
MARINE INSURANCE
COMMERCIAL DRAGGERS
PARTY BOATS CHARTER BOATS
333 JERICHO TPKE., JERICHO, N.Y. 11753

MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES • PARTS • SERVICE
2 FULL SERVICE MARINAS
DEALERS FOR
STAMAS ★ MIRROCRAFT
EBBTIDE
USED & BROKERAGE BOATS
Seadoor Marina, Inc.
(516) 378-9559
111 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, N.Y. 11520

Marine Inboard Engine Specialists
CUSTOM ENGINE REBUILDING
• Marine
• 4 W/D
Complete Marine Shop Services
MEDFORD MACHINE SHOP
427 Rt. 112, Patchogue, N.Y. 11772
Call: (516) 289-0800

BUCKO'S PARTS & SERVICE CENTER
We Carry Parts For:
Daiwa • Olympic • Newell • Penn
Ryobi • Zebco • Mitchell • Abu-Garcia • Shimano • Browning
REELS REPAIRED ALSO!
Call or Write to Order
191 Stafford Rd. P.O. Box 87 Fall River, MA 02724 (617) 674-7900

BOAT TRAILERS
★ ★ ★ FROM $199. ★ ★ ★
SAVE UP TO 50%
— Over 500 Trailer Hitches in Stock —
THRIFT MART MARINE • (516)732-8608
456 Middle Country Road, SELDEN

Marine Manifold CORP.
Manufacturers of complete wet or dry exhaust systems • stainless, copper or nickel • cast iron replacement manifolds & elbows also available.
134 VERDI ST. E. FARMINGDALE 516-694-0714

LIGHTHOUSE Marine Transport INC
BOAT MOVERS
Local & Interstate
Licensed & Insured
Professional, Personalized Service
656 N. Wellwood Ave., Lindenhurst 516-225-2800

MORTY
THE KNIFE MAN
— COME TO OUR —
WAREHOUSE OUTLET STORE
Call for directions:
60 OTIS ST. (UNIT C) WEST BABYLON (516) 491-5764

ON PARSONAGE CREEK AT THE BRIDGE
THE MOORING Est. 35 Yrs
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR OVER 30 YRS. OF
EVINRUDE • OMC • MERCRUISER
Factory Trained Mechanics • Parts for Evinrude, Johnson, Mercruiser • Huge Inventory • Fiberglass Hull Repair
Brower & Moreland Aves. OCEANSIDE, N.Y. (516) 766-0080

SUFFOLK MARINE
— AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR —
TOPAZ ★ HYDRA-SPORTS
Evinrude • MerCruiser
Volvo & OMC I/O • Volvo Diesel
Sales — Service — Parts — Accessories
45 Willow St. Babylon, N.Y. (516) 669-0907

5 lbs. made up most of the catches.

Larry Ciccotto of the **Prime Time III** will be bottom fishing on ebb and fluking on flood tides this week. Because the fluke are so large when you find them, it pays to keep trying. A 9 year old split a pool with a 75 year old on Saturday with a pair of 5½ lbers. and the Friday pool winner weighed 8½. However, numbers were poor in the poor weather. Thursday was excellent, with 15 fares accounting for 30 keepers. Hangers weighed 5, 6, 6, 7¼ and 10 lbs. that day! The **BoAnne II** has finished her open sailings as of the weekend, but Pete Izzo is lining up charters for the fall. Richie Jensen of the **Nancy Ann** has daytime charters for blues in 2 to 12 lb. sizes. A few weaks and stripers liven up most days and the torrid jigging keeps getting better as the season goes on.

Jensen also detailed the dynamite fishing he's enjoyed during the recent moons, alternating between eels and bucktails. The boat has had about 100 bass in 8 nights with 10 over 50 lbs. On the best night, Jensen released 30 linesiders over 30 lbs. and one cow that weighed an estimated 57 to 58 lbs.

Surf REPORT
with Fred Golofaro

Many anglers got into the fray with big North Shore blues this past week. There was red hot action in Huntington Harbor, Port Jeff Harbor and Mt. Sinai Harbor along with lots of activity along Sound beaches in between.

Montauk remains clogged with blues from three to seven pounds with some bigger choppers mixed in. The fishing has been incredibly consistent, even through the weekend's easterly blow and fish are spread over a large area at the Point.

The South Shore's open beaches were rendered pretty much unfishable by the storm with a heavy surf and tremendous sweep making for almost impossible conditions. Those who were able to work around the inlets however did find a few fish for the taking though most were colored blue.

From **Montauk**, Johnny Kronuch at **Johnny's Tackle Shop** spoke of lots and lots of blues every day this week with most of the fish being taken on popping plugs and some on tin. Fishing on the weekend was concentrated up front from the Lighthouse to North Bar and at Shagwong. The abundance of blues has made any serious attempts at bass and weaks after dark an effort in frustration. The blues have been just as active after dark and were settled into all the usual bass haunts. Despite all the blues, Dennis O'Connell did manage

to cull two weaks from the suds on Friday night. An occasional weak or bass is mixed with the blues after dark up front, but it has been tough getting through the choppers. After dark Needlefish and darters turn the trick.

From **J&J Tackle** in **Patchogue**, Paul Graniello reported a catch of 40 blues from 4 to 8 pounds for Mark Malinoski Friday night. Mark took the fish at Montauk on Superstrike darters and Needlefish. Paul Schumann used a Superstrike darter to turn the table on a 36 pound striper early Saturday morning. The fish was reportedly taken on the east end. Many of his customers spent much of the week wearing themselves out on big blues on the opposite shore. Paul noted that Mt. Sinai Harbor and adjacent Cedar Beach produced lots of big blues from 10 to 14 pounds on popping plugs Wednesday, Thursday, Friday and Saturday mornings. Sunday was a dud.

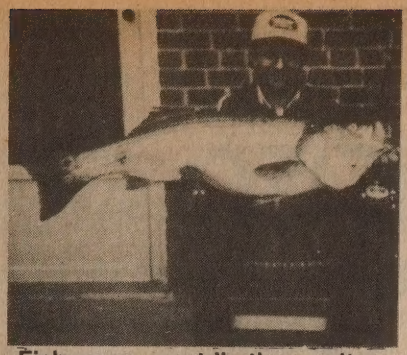
Over at **J & R Sports Center** in **Oakdale**, Dave Canale also mentioned the hot bluefish action that occured at Mt. Sinai Harbor late last week with big blues harassing schools of bunker. Closer to home, Sal Pantaleone used plugs and bait to take some blues to 13 pounds on the Cedar Bar Friday.

Lawrence Fornaro put mackerel chunks to work at Robert Moses on Sunday. The baits paid off big as he beached a 14.4 pound blue and then topped that with a 38.14 pound striper. Both were weighed at **Captree Bait and Tackle**. Bobby Sprenger, who reported these fish added that big blues were grabbing snagged bunker at the Jones Beach fishing piers on both Wednesday and Thursday nights.

Jimmy Schaefer of **Charlie's Bait and Tackle** in **Lindenhurst** knew of a pick of blues at Cedar Beach and Democrat Point on bait and plugs. Back on Wednesday, Lenny Baldasare used a light spinning rod to take a pair of 8 pound blues at Democrat.

Striper Surf Club member and PR man Joe Vezo relayed word of a couple of fine fish beached by club members this past week. On Thursday evening, John Williams used bait to take a 31 pound striper at Jones Beach. On Friday night, Nick Schiralli worked the Cedar Bar for a 15½ pound bluefish.

Up on the North Shore, that wild bluefishing we mentioned earlier was again the topic of conversation. At **Four Winds Bait and Tackle** in **Huntington**, George Valentine spoke of some wild action taking place in the Harbor along West Shore Rd. and off of the Town Dock. Most of the fish had been in the 11 to 14 pound range but on Thursday some real slammers joined the carnage. A lot of 17 to 18 pound class blues were landed from the Huntington Harbor shore. None however quite matched Rocco Florio's 19.13 pound slammer. The big blues most recently invaded the Harbor shore on Sunday with big blues taken all day long from the dock and West Shore Rd. Ninety percent of the action has been on big swimming plugs and poppers.



Fisherman contributing writer, Vince Badame has his hands full with this 42 pound striper. The big cow gobbled a live bunker fished from the Jones Beach shore back on July 8.

The action has been no less frantic to the east where Stan Hentschel of **Rocky Point Fishing Stop** described it as a "real circus". He spoke of excellent action with blues from 10 to 17 pounds chasing bunker in Mt. Sinai and Port Jeff harbors as well as along the outside beaches. The only slow day in the past week was Sunday with just a handful of fish taken in the afternoon. Prior to that, the fishing had been red hot for at least 5 consecutive mornings. Any popper readily drew strikes but some anglers also used bunker chunks. Stan noted that there have also been some nice bass in the 10 to 20 pound class picked along the Sound beach between Shoreham and Hagerman's Landing on Bombers on night tides. Also a couple of decent bass taken from amidst the choppers on Pencil Poppers.

Freshwater REPORT

with Tom Schlichter

Bass, trout and pickerel continued to respond positively to cooling water temperatures this week, however, not many anglers seem to be taking advantage of this sweet water activity.

At **Beckman's Bait and Tackle, Lynbrook**, Bill Beckman noted that freshwater activity had slacked off considerably in recent weeks. With the kids back in school and surf fishing heating up, freshwater reports are becoming increasingly scarce. Bill did know, however, that largemouth bass are ready and willing at Hempstead Lake for those who'll give it a try. On Saturday, John Schmum of Rosedale, worked this location and nailed a 2.7 lb. bass on a small Rebel lure.

At **Pine Grove Outfitters, Ronkonkoma**, Fred Kruse reports fishing on Lake Ronkonkoma to be unchanged since last week. Still 2 to 3 lb. bass and plenty of panfish available. No word on catfish or carp. With water temperatures beginning to drop, now might be a good time to try for some tiger muskies.

Fishing for sea run brown and rainbow trout has been very good in Connetquot River State Park Preserve according to park manager Gill Bergen. The weekend's rains may have kept a few anglers at home, but it also triggered a run of big fish. Quite a few 3 to 5 lb. rainbows were collected on both Saturday and Sunday, and some of the browns ran even larger. Large streamers are working exceptionally well. Gill expects solid fishing to continue right into October.

From **J&R Sports Center, Oakdale**, came confirmation of the fast paced Connetquot River trout fishing. Phil Briggs noted that in addition to the park, both Rattlesnake Creek and Bubbles Falls were producing fish. The best trout weighed in this week was actually taken in Swan Lake, Patchogue. Mike McGrath was the lucky angler, checking in a 16 inch rainbow. Phil added that a few largemouth bass to 2 lbs. have been striking poppers in Sayville's Mill Pond.

Largemouth bass fishing is hot right now in most of the Patchogue Lakes and some of the traditional eastern fall hotspots, according to Paul Graniello of **J&J Bait and Tackle, Patchogue**. On Saturday, Frank Zimmerman of Bellport nailed 17 bass to 14 inches fishing worms from the shore of Patchogue Lake. Pickerel have been active, too, with some good scores reported on the Peconic River on Saturday morning and Sunday afternoon.

Speaking of the Peconic River, Mrs. Devlin at the **Fisherman's Deli, Riverhead**, relayed word to us that in addition to the solid bass and pickerel action, catfishing has heated up. On Saturday, several skiffs were rented out and everybody caught fish. Leading the way was a Mr. Epps who fished worms on the bottom to score with a mess of bullheads and sunnies to 1.5 lbs. Ralph George experienced a consistent pick of bass while Sayvile residents Carl Masca, Stan Serao and friends, spent Saturday afternoon feeding worms to a school of small, but hungry bass and pickerel.

Upstate in the **Hunter Mt.** area, Ken Josephson of **Crazy Chief Ski and Sport** reports the fishing season quickly approaching its end. The fish, however, are feeding with abandon, especially since this past week's rains raised the water levels in local streams and rivers. The trout have been very cooperative and some large browns have been taken. On Saturday, Craig Hughs nailed a 15 inch rainbow on a spinner.

The Fisherman's CLASSIFIED

Rates are 50 cents per word with a 15 word ($7.50) minimum, subscriber rates (non-commercial) are 25 cents per word with a 15 word ($3.75) minimum. Include the number off the subscription label. Discounts for extended runs: 12 times, 5%; 35 times, 10%; 50 times, 15%. Photo classifieds: Add $15 per insert, subscribers add $7.50 per insert.

Send classified ad exactly as you wish it to read along with check or money order to: The Fisherman, Post Office Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Call (516) 725-4200 for further info, no phone orders accepted.

BOATS & MOTORS

FORMULA 23' 1972 twin 165 hp Merc I/O. New canvas, DF, VHF. Mint. Low hrs. $9800. 516-587-4029/744-1707.

35' MAINE COASTER SF & TD, 235 hp, low hrs. Sleeps 6. Full galley, head/shower. Fish center/sink. Salt & freshwater washdown. Insul. fish box, tuna door, color fish finder, radar, 2 VHF, temp. gauge, North Star 800. Much more. Mint cond. Priced to sell. 203-388-3260. 813-489-3462.

SEA RAY 80 24' Weekender, 260 Merc. Stand-up head, macerator, stove. Navy top, trim tabs, compass. Runs great. $12,500. SEAFORD MARINE, 783-2628.

1982 200 hp Evinrude Long Shaft. Excl. cond. Orig. owner. Will Demo on boat. Sacrifice. $2500. 718-767-5179.

1979 GRADY WHITE Sprint 17' 70 hp Evinrude. Trailer & full canvas. $3750. 718-225-4043.

22' BOSTON WHALER Outrage, late '85 120 & 9.9 hp Johnsons. Low hrs. Deluxe center console & T-top. Forward canvas shelter, radar, Loran, color sounder, VHF, CB, dual batt. EZ Load tandem trailer. Electric winch, spare tire & more. Excl. cond. $31,000. 516-543-8375.

FISHERMAN'S DREAM
28' CHRIS CRAFT Commander FB/SF. 2 new 350 Crusaders + Transmissions. 4 new gas tanks, 280 usable gal. Canyon range. Highly customized for sport fishing. Extensive inventory. Has to be seen to be believed. Turn key operation. Ready to go. $35,000. 516-621-7173/867-4379.

1982 CRUISER Inc. Sport-Vee Special 26', all fiberglass. Twin 228 Mercruiser engines. Sleeps 6. Full galley, running water, refrig, alcohol stove, 110 elec. dockside. Stand-up head, shower. Teak swim platform, pulpit, SS rails, power steering, trim tabs. 120 gal. gas tank. Excl. cond. After 6PM: 718-224-8935.

SPORTCRAFT 27' cuddy cabin, '85 FWC 330 hp Mercruiser, TR outdrive, 150 gal. fuel. Power steering, Loran, VHF, digital depth, chart recorder, CB. Electric anchor, outriggers, trim tabs, dive platforms, SW wash, sea water temp, Mercathode sys. Large cockpit area. Excl. $15,000. 1-516-678-1361.

CATAMARAN

18' PRINDLE w/22' mast. New sails & riggings. $2,500 Eves after 6: 516-728-8988.

GRADY WHITE '85 24' offshore cuddy. 260 Merc I/O, hard top w/drop curtains, DF, VHF, Ray Jeff video, dual battery, outriggers, many extras, very low hours, very clean ready to go. $26,500. Offshore fishing equipment available. Eves, before 9PM: 516-798-7649.

25' BLACKFIN, 1979, 270 hp, FWC, 120 gal fuel cap, full electronics, VHF, 2 depth recorders, radar, Loran, 2 station controls, ½ tower, fully enclosed canvas, rigged for offshore, documented, boat located at Montauk. Asking: $23,000. Weekdays: 201-432-7135. Wknds: 516-668-2013.

WANTED: Johnson Evinrude O/Bs. Any condition. Will pick up. Used parts avail. 516-981-6487.

PENN YAN 23' Cuddy Cabin. New 235 hp Chrys FWC. Tunnel drive, head, Navy top. Great fishing boat. Super value. $4500. SEAFORD MARINE, 783-2628.

1984 BOSTON WHALER, 22' Outrage. Deluxe center console, 235 hp Johnson, canvas, electronics, outriggers, many extras, $16,000. 516-288-6545.

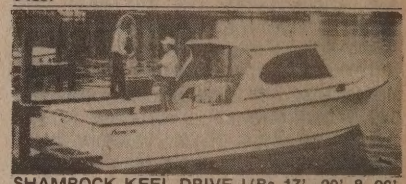
1976 26' PACEMAKER Wahoo 1981 FWC 270 hp. Electronics, O/R, chair, tower. N/C canvas. $12,500. 718-446-2255.

28' SPORTFISHERMAN, custom glass, center console cuddy. Tower, riggers, chair. 400 hp. Low hrs. Loaded w/electronics. Excl. cond. $19,500. Eves: 516-678-1550.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1986 EVINRUDES 1986
2-$298; 4-$480; 6-$612; 8-$712; 9.9-$960; 15-$1100; 25-$1288; 30-$1388; 40-$1600; 50-$1958; 60-$2350; 70-$2600; 90-$2750; 110-$3260; 120-$4000; 140-$4300; 150-$4400; 175-$4700; 200-$4900; 225-$5000; 275-$5600; 300-$6500. ELECTRA MARINE INC., 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. Scott & McCulloch parts. FOB/H. WI. 516-599-3003. We ship anywhere. MERCURY OUTBOARDS. New 1986. Phone quotes. Full service shop.

16' MIRROCRAFT, 40 hp Evinrude, Galv. trailer. Rigged to fish. Ask: $2500. After 5PM: 516-273-0485.

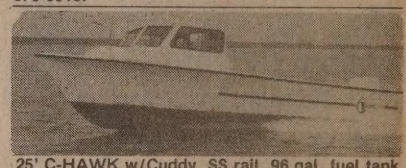


SHAMROCK KEEL DRIVE I/Bs 17', 20' & 26'. Rampage Sportfisherman 24'-28'-31' I/B. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400; 516-378-3200.

BLACKFIN 86 32' SF, twin 350 Crusaders, FWC, heat & a/c, instant hot water, teak coverboards aft, full teak pulpit w/SS rails, free drop windlass. Full teak swim platform. Pompanette SF 130 fight chair. Rupp outriggers, raw/fresh washdown. Bimini f/full encl. Northstar 800X Loran, Furuno FCV 501, digital DF, Icom VHF. Loaded for fish or cruise. Mint. Low hrs. Lists over $150,000. Best offer. 516-599-6543/867-4660.

EVINRUDE

WE'LL BEAT ANY DEALER'S advertised price—and service it, too! AL GROVER'S, Freeport, 516-378-0510.



25' C-HAWK w/Cuddy, SS rail, 96 gal. fuel tank, 1987 150 hp Suzuki, SS prop. Windshield wipers, bilge pump, 4 rod holders. CG Pkg. FOB. $18,500. Financing avail. 17'-25' Center Console also avail. JENSEN MARINE, Copiague, NY; 516-226-9739.

Alura 30

SPORTFISH Cruiser 30' by Hunter Marine. Full keel design. 6' 4" cabin w/galley & head. Huge cockpit. Introductory special $40,645 w/270 hp. FOB. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400; 516-378-3200.

1984 17' PROLINE center console, 70 hp Yamaha. Galv. trailer. All in mint cond. $6800. Eves after 6PM: 516-589-6599.

1984 GRADY WHITE Tournament 24', twin 115 hp Seadrives. 60 hrs. Tandem trailer. Many extras. Immaculate. $30,000. 516-265-0265.

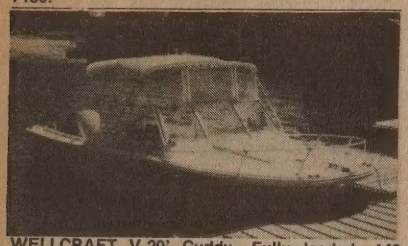
38' BERTRAM 1979, Turbo Cummins, tower, teak decks, cockpit controls. Windlass, generator, reverse air. Stereo, freezer, refrig., micro-oven. Murray chair, Avon raft. Full curtains & covers. Auto pilot, radar, VHF, CB, Loran, color recorder. Many other quality electronics & extras. Exceptionally well maintained. Offers over $135K considered. 201-223-8510.

MAKO ★WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL ★ EXPORT ★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL EGG HARBOR FORMULA
AL GROVER'S MAKO BOATS • (516) 379-7100 MAJESTIC MARINE • (516) 546-BOAT

1984 MAKO 228 Cuddy Cabin. Immaculate. 200 hp Merc., 225 hrs. Galv. Shoreline trailer, Si-Tex recorder & flasher, VHF. All canvas. Compl. equip. Many extras. Must be seen. Mint. $21,000. 516-889-3965.

1983 31' JC Sportfisherman, flybridge, 3 statior steering. Insulated fish hole, fight chair. Full electronics. V6 71TI diesel. $83,000. 1-203-838-0503.

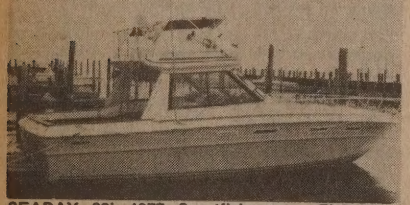
DEALER CLOSEOUT SALE
Mariner Outboards; Dell Quay boats, Metzeler inflatables. NASSAU CYCLE CENTER, 516-931-7180.



WELLCRAFT V-20' Cuddy. Fully loaded. 140 Evinrude PT&T. Galv. trailer, power winch. Compl fishing machine. Full electronics. More. $8600. 516-294-3059/421-9362.

1983 31' JC Sportfisherman, flybridge, 3 station steering. Insulated fish hole, fight chair. Full electronics, V6 71 TI diesel. $83,000. Neg. 1-203-838-0503.

LUHRS 340—offers more standard features than any other Sportfisherman in her class, incl. the welded aluminum tower, compl. w/console. In stock along w/290 & 342. Also dealers for Sportcraft, Chris Craft, OMC Sea Drive; OMC Stern Drive; Johnson; Mercruiser. SPELLMAN'S MARINE, 1708 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 11968; 516-283-7907.



SEARAY 30' 1977 Sportfisherman. Flybridge, Loran, VHF, DF, Flo Scan. 50 hrs on rebuilt 260 hp Mercs. 240 gal fuel. Asking: $32,000. 516-661-7607.

SUZUKI®

SUMMER SPECIALS! 2-200 hp. Special prices on all V6s in stock. New 2-year limited warranty. JENSEN MARINE, 516-226-9739.

27' SPORTCRAFT Fisherman 1985. 260 hp I/B, 29 MPH cruise. All electronics, fight chair w/foot rest, gin pole, washdown. 300 mile range. $23,000. 516-661-9363.

66 39' PACEMAKER FB Sportfisherman Sedan, twin Cats. 300 hrs. Fully equip. Commercially documented for charters. Tower, pulpit, etc. Eves After 7: 516-689-9585.

WANTED: Used Boats. Complete marine service. Brokerage, surveys, inspections, evaluations performed. Maintenance contracts. PALMER'S MARINE, 516-623-2972.

IS IT TRUE you can buy boats for $43 through the U.S. Government? Get the facts today! 1-312-742-1142. Ext. 7161.

26' STAMAS 10' beam, 2 - 165 Chevys, OMC outdrives. New canvas cover and seats, sink, ice box. Full instrumentation. Potti. Sleeps 2. Many more features. $7900. 718-761-5594.

19' MFG Cuddy, 135 hp Evinrude. Full canvas. '86 Galv. trailer. Many extras. $5200. 516-746-0259.

30' Quiet running Work Boat, non-roller. Rebuilt FWC engine-val. $3000; 6 gal./hr. Gill nets, fyke, elec. pot hauler. Reasonable. 516-483-9598.

1972 LUHRS All Glass, 302 V8 Ford FWC. All canvas, Bimini, FB, SS, CB. Good cond. In water; dock incl. Gerristen Beach. $7500. 718-EV 6-0710.

28' 1986 BAHA Cruisers Sportfisherman 10' 8" beam. Custom flybridge, 2 sta. Hynautic controls. Si-Tex Loran & double cone paper recorder. Ray Jeff VHF, fuel sniffer, Dytek water temp gauge, twin 225 hp FWC, 20 hrs. Rockaway fight chair, 7 Perko rod holders & outriggers. Trim tabs, high volume washdown, 4 batt. w/switches. Custom super cooler, large fish box & bait well, tackle locker. 280 gal. fuel. Head. This boat has it all! Turn key & catch fish. 2-boat owner. Must sell quick. $47,500. Day: 491-5505. Eves: 842-2255.

65' Steel Head/Charter GM's
60' 1978 Steel Stern Trawler
46' 1971 Chris Aquahome, Gas
46' 1985 Oceans 6/92s
45' 1982 Glass Charter/Dive, GM
40' 1982 Egg Tournament 6/71 TIs
37' 1981 Stapleton Canyon GMs
37' 1979 Glass Lob/Work 6/71
36' 1984 Runaway, Volvos
35' 1974 Bertram S/F Cummins
32' 1985 Holland Canyon, Isuzu
31' 1973 Uniflite Chryslers
30' 1974 Columbia Tower, Perkins
30' 1969 Morgan Sail
29' 1983 Topaz, Volvos
KARP MARINE, 516-581-3308.

60' CUSTOM BUILT Party Boat, 49 passengers, 100 miles. Can increase. 2 8V71s. Planking 1.5" Juniper. Excl. cond. Built 1978. New boat coming in June. Reduced for quick sale. $125,000. CAPT. JOHN, 15 First St., Waterford, Ct 06385; 203-443-7259.

1 Pair 454 Merc. motors. SW cooled, w/'86 manifolds & trans. $2500 pair. After 6PM; 212-824-7553.

1987 BOSTON WHALER 20' Outrage, 200 hp Johnson VRO. VHF, LCD fish finder. All equip. Ready to go. $25,000. 516-668-2111. Ask for Charlie.

THOMPSON 252FB/SF 25' 1984 Merc. 228 I/O under 150 hrs. Cruise equip. 100 gal. tank. Sleeps 4. Galley & head. Swim platform, windlass, Loran, VHF, ADF, knot log, AM/FM, 3 depth finders, tabs & more. Best offer; new boat coming. Days: 718-629-1454. Eves: 718-376-6340.

SEA OX 17' center console, '83 70 hp Johnson. Galv. trailer. Excl. cond. Must sell. $5500. 718-891-5282/353-6347.

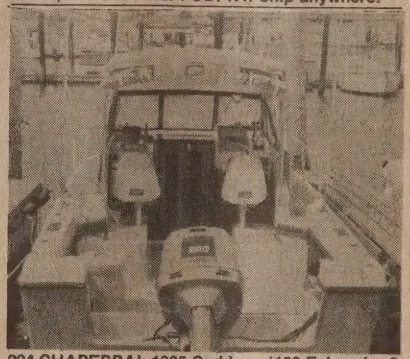
GRADY WHITE 25' 1985 Sailfish, twin 150 hp Johnson w/extended warranty, VHF, screen depthfinder, outrigger. Plus much more. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

25' CHRIS Lancer, flybridge, twin station. New 350 GM & Volvo 280. True Deep V, fast & dry. Full electronics. Outriggers. Mint. Many extras. Excl. offshore/inshore. Huge cockpit for fishing. Only $10,200. 924-9446.

1986 BAYLINER Trophy 25', flybridge, Bimini w/ full encl. 260 hp, 105 gal., 90 hrs. Transom plat., Lowrance, VHF, 10' beam, fish well. Full galley, head. Sleeps 6. AM/FM cassette. Mint. $43,000 invested for $32,000. Day: 475-2689. Eves: 475-8904.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1985, 1986, 1987 NEW
6-$598; 8-$698; 9.9-$948; 28-$1498; 40-$1598; 50-$1998; 88-$2698; 110-$3298; 225-$4998. SEALAND MARINE, 48 Merrick Rd., Amity Harbor, NY 11701; 516-842-1242. FOB/WI. Ship anywhere.



224 CHAPERRAL 1985 Cuddy, w/150 Evinrude, 3 year full transferable warranty, full instruments, custom canvas, outriggers, Bennett trim tabs, color video DF, VHF, extras, in water, will demo, summer slip included. Getting married, boat must go. $17,200 or best offer. Leave message: 718-358-3452.

1983 MAKO 25 CC; Rainbow Runner II, 1984 Twin 150 hp Merc V6 O/Bs, 1983 Shoreline EZ Loader trailer, T-top, rocket launcher, gin pole, outriggers: Full electronics. Rigged to the hilt. The ultimate fishing machine. $29,500. Eves, Wknds: 516-277-4426.

1985 20' PROLINE center console. Full transom, '85 115 Yamaha, VHF, depth finder, spray hood, dual batt., power trim & tilt. $9000. Days: 516-226-9030. Eves: 516-842-4169.

WELLCRAFT '85, 248 Sportsman, twin 120 hp, oil injection, Hyd. steering, VHF, CB, Loran, chart recorder. Sleeps 4. Galley, full canvas. Low hrs. Calkins trailer, power winch. Garaged. Much more. Like new. $30K firm. 516-928-6964.

SILVERTON 28' Fiberglas, 1987 engine & transmission. Trim tabs, flying bridge, Loran, VHF, 2 depth finders. New interior & Bimini. 180 gal. fuel. Much more. Will pay winter storage. $11,500. 242-7804.

PRIVATEER

PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445

17' GRUMMAN Aluminum center console, live fish well w/1986 65 hp Evinrude. Trailer, depth recorder. Extras. Garage kept. $7600. 516-796-1260.

FREE 1950 30' Chris Craft, 283 engine, queen size bed, double hull mahogany. Eves & Wknds: 516-842-7812. Days: 718-464-7537.

Continued On Next Page →

GRADY WHITE 19' 1984 Tournament, 1984 150 hp Johnson. Ext. warranty. New full canvas, Lowrance X-16, Loran Furuno LC 90, King 7000 VHF, EZ Load trailer. Plus more. Mint. Eves, Wkdns: 516-385-8651. Days: 516-922-0393.

24' 1987 RAMPAGE Center Console 9' 10" beam, 200 hp Volvo diesel. Loran, VHF, color scope, rocket launcher. Teak cover boards. In new cond. $32,000. Days: 201-994-9100. Eves & Wknds: 201-994-1798.

PURSUIT, new 1987 26', 260 Merc. Trim tabs, compass, dual batt. Rod holders, SW washdown. Great fishing machine. $34,500. SEAFORD MARINE, 783-2628.

'76 SEACRAFT 23' Cuddy Cabin. 1984 220 hp Yamaha plus radio, DF, stereo, porti-poti, many extras, all in very good condition. low hours. Boat in water. $11,000. Monday-Friday, after 5PM; wknds, anytime: 516-437-5658.

LUHRS 25' 6" Fiberglass hull & bridge, 225 hp Chrysler, 2VHF, CB, Hynautic steer., sea temp. Outriggers, trim tabs, Flo Scan & much, much more. Good cond. $8750. After 6PM: 516-433-2022

1986 GRADY WHITE 24' Offshore, Johnson 200 Loop charge. Both bought new July, 1986. Perfect cond. Better than new. Low, low hrs. Fishfinder, CB, depthfinder, cabin. Extras. Partnership breaking up. Must sell Immed. at incredible price of only $23,500. Dean, Days: 781-9600. Eves: 579-9403.

1974 22' HI-LINER Center Console 302" Ford Merc I/O, radio & DF. Good shape. Ask: $6500. After 6PM: 212-824-7553.

28' UNIFLITE, 1979 F/B Sportfisherman, Twin FWC Crusaders. This boat is loaded with options, too many to list. Must be seen. For list of equipment and more info, Days: 516-491-5764. Eves: 718-229-4391.

MUST SELL

1983 17' Sportcraft center console, 60 hp Evinrude. EZ Loader trailer, Bimini, graph recorder, CB. Much more. Mint. Ask: $6400. 516-385-1481.

SEA NYMPH 1987 Fishing Boats. Evinrude Outboards. KELLY'S OUTBOARD WORLD, 1531 Lakeland Ave., Bohemia. 516-567-3417.

1986 23' SEA OX Center Console, 200 hp Yamaha. Low hrs. VHF radio, Lowrance recorder, Micrologic 7500 Loran. Many extras. Like new. $15,000. Eves: 718-998-3325.

EVINRUDE O/B '77 175 hp, 25" shaft. PT&T controls, SS prop & spare. Good cond. $2000. 914-947-2115.

29' SCOTTYCRAFT FB, SF, twin 350 Chev. I/Bs. FWC 350 gal. fuel cap. Full electronics. Rigged for canyon. Full canvas. $27,000. 718-948-2368.

25' 1979 TOLLYCRAFT-10. New gas tanks, new carburetor. Excl. cond. Ready to go. $18,500 negotiable. 516-298-8845.

23' CHRIS CRAFT Lancer, galley, head, 1984 eng., outdrive rebuilt 1986. $2500 or B/O. Eves: & Wkdns: 516-843-7812. Days: 718-464-7537.

GRADY WHITE 84, 24' Ofshore cuddy, 228 I/O. Low hrs. Mint. $18K. 516-757-2597.

PROLINE 21' 1985 Walkaround Cuddy, 470 Merc I/O FWC. Color fish finder, VHF. Rod holders, swim platform. Cockpit lights, 70 gal. fuel. CG Pkg. 70 hrs on boat & motor. Excl. Will Demo. $13,500. 516-325-1597.

The Ultimate 21' Center Console. New 140 hp Suzuki w/SS prop, Armstrong brkt. Custom marine carpentry tackle center, custom SS railings. Teak covering boards, teak pulpit, fold down teak antenna arch. Outriggers, full instrumention, auto pilot, dual batt., Loran, VHF, CB, 2 fish finders, SW washdown. There is not a finer, more fully equip center console on the East Coast. Showroom cond. $18,500. Will also sell W/O electronics. 516-623-1639.

CRUISERS INC., 1980 22' Barnegat, 260 hp Mercruiser. Full custom canvas w/dust cover. Engine & boat clean in & out. Super value. $10,900. SEAFORD MARINE, 783-2628.

HYDRASPORT 25 W.A. 1987 Full hardtop w/canvas. Twin 140 Johnsons. 4 batt., Quartz tach, full gauges, Newmar panel, outriggers, lay down type, 6 rod holders, VHF & King 1350, Raynav 570 Loran. Full warranties. $34,900. 1-203-434-8629.

WANTED: 21'-30' boat w/blown motor. Fiberglass only. 718-767-9542.

ONLY 14,995

21' STEIGER CRAFT Peconic, 115 hp Mercury P/Trim, 45 gal. tank, 2 pedestal chairs standard. Freight & prep. incl. MARINELAND: Mattutick, 516-298-4020. Long Beach, 516-889-5000. East Moriches, 516-878-4777. Bklyn: 3260 Flatbush Av, 718-692-1900.

BARGAIN: 23' Mako 115 Merc., sprayhood, digital depth. Excl. $5000. Days M-F: 212-973-6125. Eves: 516-541-8989.

1986 PRIVATEER C/C, 1983 70 hp Johnson. Complete Pkg. Must sell. $9700. For details, call: 718-474-5883.

1986 25' GRADY WHITE Sailfish, twin 200 hp Yamahas, radar, fight chair, color video, Loran, VHF, etc. Canyon ready. $47,900. Al: 215-946-3150/860-1646.

33' BALTZER Sedan 1952. Classic Cruiser. Twin Chryslers. Professionally maintained. Clean. $9600. 516-691-7613.

21' CUDDY Fisherman. Loaded. No motor. Must be sold. Offers taken. 516-728-6852.

SUZUKI OUTBOARDS. First w/oil injection. 2-200 hp. LEE MARINE, Sayville. 516-567-3313.

PRIVATEER 18' 1985 Bay Prowler, 1975 70 hp Johnson & 1985 Calkins trailer. Ready to go. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 516-765-2445.

1987 SEAWAY 20' center console. Boat & motor manufacturer's Demo. Less than 10 hrs. VHF, depth finder. Complete inst. Powered by Suzuki 200 hp Anniversary Edition. Compl. w/deluxe trailer. Will deliver. Ask: $20,000. 201-534-5057.

'79 TIARA Pursuit 2500, cuddy, 228 Merc. I/O, 240 hrs. Power winch, new canvas. Full electronics. Loaded for fishing. Very clean. Moving. Make offer. 718-843-5625.

21' GLASTRON 1983 Walkaround Cuddy, 150 Merc. Full electronics, sea water temp. Outriggers, full canvas. Excl. cond. Winter storage. $9000. 516-678-2567.

1985 SEAWAY 26' center console I/B 260 hp FWC, Atlantic tower, dual Morse controls, Lorans. Full canvas, custom tackle lockers, platform, 150 gal. Si-Tex radar. Rigged to fish. Every option. Must see. $49,500. 516-298-9662/766-3347.

COLUMBIA 27' 1973 F.G. Sportfisherman. Numerous options. Super shape. $12,700. 516-477-9512.

24' GRADY WHITE Offshore 1982, 225 hp, trim tabs, swim platform. Full canvas, twin batt., electronics. Yard maintained. Mint cond. Slip avail. Cos Cob. 914-762-1418.

SEACRAFT 1978 SF-23 Extensively equip with nothing but the best. You name it & it's on the boat. Engine needs repair or replacement. Call for compl. list & make offer. This boat is for sale now! 516-475-1424/0811.

1982 28' BLACK FIN COMBI, 82-L diesels, tower, Rupp riggers, Si-Tex radar, Si-Tex Loran w/remote, Si-Tex recorder, Koden video sonar, fight chair, swim platform, new batt. Extra fuel. Canyon ready. Very clean. $61,000. Must sell; new boat coming. Days: 215-495-7166.

FOR SALE: 1977 Aquasport 20' Cuddy Cabin, 175 MercCruiser. Excl. cond. Will Demo. $8500. 516-541-4083/691-4145.

MAKO Type Hull, center console w/removable cap, 115 hp Merc PT&T, SST, depth recorder, CB & more. $6495. After 6PM: 516-666-3915.

GRADY WHITE 1984 22' Seafarer walkaround. 185 hp and 15 hp Johnson O/Bs. 110 hours, custom canvas, SW washdown, dual batt, Standard VHF, Lowrance X15 recorder, Raytheon 550 Loran C, top condition, none better. $23,500. After 5PM: 516-421-9401.

NOTICE OF SALE
Impounded boats will be sold at Public Auction by Town of Islip at 11AM prevailing time on Saturday, Sept. 19th, at East Islip Marina, ft. of Bayview Ave., East Islip, NY. Boats may be inspected prior to sale at 10AM. Only cash, money orders or certified checks will be accepted. No personal checks. All equip. is represented simply "as is." All items must be picked up by the successful bidder on day of sale & must be removed at his expense. Area must be completely free of all boats & debris after pick-up. No parts to be removed & boats & equip. left. The Town reserves the right to sell at individual unit, job lot or at a total price.

35' OWENS. Excl. cond. Fully equip. Twin diesel. Slip inc. Must sell; moving. 718-979-0776.

21' MAKO & 200 Evinrude. Both 1979. Outriggers, electronics, trailer. Clean boat. Low hrs. $11,000. 516-324-5128.

SPORTCRAFT 27' Sportfisherman, 350 Chev. Low hrs. FWC, Loran, CB, VHF, 2 recorders. Sea Temp, dual batt., trim tabs. Excl. cond. Firm $14,500. After 6: 789-0585.

BOATING EQUIP.

RADAR, Loran, autopilots, VHF, SSB, fish recorders. Sales & service most major brands. Custom installations. MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS INC., 377 Woodcleft Av., Freeport, NY; 516-623-4421.

FOR SALE: Penn 80W. Used one season. Excl. shape. Price-$400 incl. original carton & instruction manual. Bought newer model. Can be seen Fisherman office, Mystic, Ct. 203-572-0564. Can ship UPS.

FOR SALE: 1985 Boat Trailer for up to 21'. Galvanized. Like new; hardly used. $850. 516-541-4083/691-4145.

BOAT TRAILERS FOR RENT: Single & Tandem Axle. Daily, weekly, monthly rates. Temporary & permanent hitches for sale or rent. BARN TRAILER SERVICE, 57-05 B'Way, Woodside, NY. 718-426-7039.

VOLVO Penta, high speed stainless steel prop. 14x23, 3-blade R.H. Excl. cond. $150. 212-885-1757 Eves. Bob.

20% off List Price on OMC, Evinrude & Johnson propellers. BURCK, 526 City Island Ave., Bronx, NY. 212-885-1559.

PAIR 318 C.I. Chrysler 1972 FWC. Both good running. $2100/pair. 516-587-7695/598-0353.

BOAT TRAILER REPAIR. Complete w/all new galvanized parts. FAZIO MFG. INC., 1121-16 Lincoln Av., Holbrook, NY 11741. 516-563-2263.

BOAT TRAILERS: EZ Loader. All sizes in stock. Immediate Del. Priced right. Trailer hitches installed. SEAHORSE TRAILER, Glen Head, NY. 516-676-5313.

FIBERGLASS Hardtop 66X55 w/electronics box & rocket launchers. Fits boats 21'-25'. $500. 516-796-2265.

COMPASSES—COMPASSES—COMPASSES
Remember, if it has anything to do with compasses at all, give me a call! Huge inventory of Ritchie compasses. Expert installation & adjustment. Authorized repair service. I also carry a complete line of binoculars, sextants, clocks, barometers. JENS JACOBS NAUTICAL SERVICE, 516-757-7169.

CUSTOM MARINE WOODWORK. No job too small: tackle lockers, instrument enclosures, consoles, bow pulpits, etc. Interior & exterior repairs & restorations. CUSTOM MARINE CARPENTRY, 516-623-1639.

FISHING TACKLE

DIAMOND JIGS, LURES, HOOKS
and other fine tackle at sensible prices. Free catalog. TERMINAL TACKLE CO., Box 427, Kings Park, NY 11754.

CATCH MORE FISH—with superior designed saltwater rigs. Send for free catalog now! HUDSON TACKLE, Dept. I, P.O. Box 437, Kearny, NJ 07032.

7 Matched 50 lb. class rods; Fenwick blanks, aluminum butts; 5 - 50 Internationals; 2 - 50W Internationals. All w/80 lb. line. All in mint cond. After 5: 516-667-0317.

MITCHELL 498 Pro Reel skirted spool spinning reel. Manual pick-up, ball bearing large line capacity. Used very little. Fast 4.1-1 gear ratio. $50. Can be seen Fisherman office, Mystic, Ct; 203-572-0564. Can Ship UPS.

LATE! LATE! LATE! It's not too late. EDELMAN'S. See ad Page 2.

MISCELLANEOUS

OUTBOARD Winter Storage from $100. Includes spring prep, p/u & delivery. 516-541-4083/691-4145.

WANTED: Serious Surf Fishing Partner to fish fall run bass, etc. Mostly night trips. Living Bklyn. area; have Jeep. Fishing Rockaways, Atlantic Beach, Long Beach, Montauk. Plenty good fishing. Barry, after 7: 718-627-0961.

CAPTAIN AVAILABLE: USCG 100 ton Ocean Operator licensed. 30 yrs. experience. Deliveries, charters, trips. Personalized instructions. 914-964-9451.

SURF FISHING GUIDE & TUTOR
Personalized Surf Fishing Instruction with LIF Editor & Surf Fishing columnist, Fred Golofaro. North & South Shores; Montauk. One or two anglers—day & night trips. All tackle supplied. 516-581-0077.

WINTER STORAGE & '87 Summer Dockage avail. in Seaford. COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS, 516-783-3220.

VIDEOS

The most exciting Bluewater Videos ever produced! Free listing & price list. Write: BRAID PRODUCTS, Box 1305 FM, Woodland, CA 91364.

BOAT CLEANING: Washing, waxing, interior & exterior cleaning. All types of cleaning service. Weekly, monthly, seasonal rates. Special spring open-up service. Call for free estimates. LIKE NEW BOAT CLEANING, Richie: 516-826-3699.

WANTED: Fishermen to share expenses. Boat in Montauk. Flounder, cod, weaks, porgies, tuna. Eves: 516-671-7690.

HOUSE PAINTING: Interior & Exterior by Jack "The Painter" Murray. Let us paint while you fish. 516-273-0960.

DUCK & GOOSE HUNTING on private land. Pit blind & professional guides at reasonable rates. 516-747-0289.

LONG ISLAND PLASTICS—center console, flying bridge, cabins, hatches, doors. Windshield specialists; teak work. 516-957-4743.

SURF SCOUT SAFARIS
Tired of trekking miles of beach? Use all your energy for the fish instead of the trek. Work the beaches & jetties from Montauk to Barnegat Light & beyond. A serious surf fisherman & his vehicle will be your guide & "legs." NY city based & will chase fish anywhere. Tackle provided. Contact: Ron Frank, 212-750-8480. 24-hr. answer service: 212-603-9554.

MERCRUISER Sterndrives repaired & overhauled. Rebuilt outdrives for sale. Trim cylinders rebuilt. HIGHLAND MARINE, 516-587-7567.

PENSION PLANS: Get the right one & fish for the rest of your life. THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I., 516-627-5569.

RELIABLE MARINE SERVICE
We come to your boat. Tune-ups, troubleshooting, rebuilding. Factory certified. Free service calls. BOB LEATHERMAN, 516-321-4550.

LORAN Numbers for 60 of the area's hottest wrecks, reefs & fishing spots are avail. on a 4"x5½" fully laminated card which is waterproof, durable & compact. Simply send $5 to: DE MAPO ENTERPRISES, 1204 Ave. U, Suite 1231, Brooklyn, NY 11229.

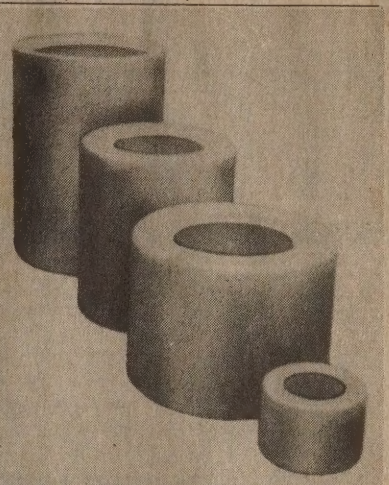
BROTHERS BOAT CLEANING SERVICE
Washing, waxing, interior, exterior. Weekly, monthly, seasonal. Bottom painting. Spring, summer & fall services. Power washing, teak cleaning. For free estimates, call the professionals. Tom or Phil: 516-265-0265.

FISHERMAN to share expenses. Shark, tuna, blues, etc., 26' boat in Montauk. 914-226-4586.

BOAT OWNERS! Professional marine repairs, fiberglass and mechanical. KERRY MINDICH MOBILE MARINE SERVICE INC. 581-4246.

FULLY LICENSED CAPTAIN—Available for water deliveries, boat/navigation; charts & trips. 516-795-4498.

NEED A SCUBA DIVER? Call DOUG'S DIVE SERVICE, 516-725-9311.



LIVE BAIT WELLS, pumps & accessories. For free brochure, send $.25 p/h. THE CADDY CO., 57 Bayonne Av, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722; 516-234-0144.

HELP WANTED: F/T & P/T. Retail sales, stock work, shipping. MERRICK TACKLE, Bellmore. 516-781-7766.

DIESEL FUEL: Premium diesel fuel delivered to your boat. Buy direct & save. 422-2258.

WANTED: 181cid Cylinder head for 4 cyl. GM engine. Fit Merc or Chris Craft. 516-587-3476.

INTERSTATE Trailing; boat & car hauling. Special Montauk rates. Dave: 883-3958.

BEACH BUGGIES

TOW Vehicle with heavy duty suspension & hitch. Good rubber. $500 or best offer. 516-668-2129.

The Ultimate Beach Buggy: Aluminum step van camper, w/refrigerator, freezer, bath, 45 gal. FW, stereo, CB. Must sell. $3850. 516-728-2797.

REAL ESTATE

WATERFRONT
SHIRLEY—SMITH PT. 4BR, 1½Bth, aluminum sided, new windows. 40' of bulkhead on deep water canal. Low taxes. $169,900. 516-399-0349.

JENSEN BEACH, Stuart, FL. Condo on the ocean. Sleeps 4. Excl. surf casting, bridge fishing. Charter boats, restaurants, bar, boat rentals. Weekly, monthly. 516-798-5555.

MONTAUK Rental & Co-Op sales: Heart of the Harbor. Walk to fishing boats. Waterfront 2BR cottages, apartments, studios. Cottages accommodate up to 6 persons. Montauk Soundview. 516-668-2771/9152.

RENT FLORIDA KEYS Condo, Duck Key, 2BR, 2Bth. Fully equip. Week or month. Bus: 516-264-2202. Home: 516-422-3492.

MONTAUK: Beautiful Cottages for rent on the cliffs overlooking Ft. Pond Bay. In-between Harbor & town. Daily; weekly. 516-668-2071.

WATERFRONT
LAWRENCE N/Meadowmere Park. Mint 3 bedroom col, new kitchen, 1½ baths, thermal windows, decks, floating dock, garage, etc. Lovely modernized home. $179,000. Frank Anderson, Lic. Assoc. Broker: 516-872-8890.

Come Aboard '87

11th Anniversary

FREEPORT BOAT SHOW

It's better in the water!

SEPT. 25 RED CARPET DAY 1 to 6 PM

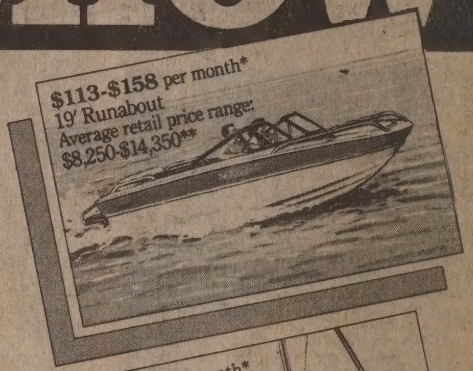
SEPT. 26, 27 AND **OCT. 3, 4** 10 AM to 6 PM

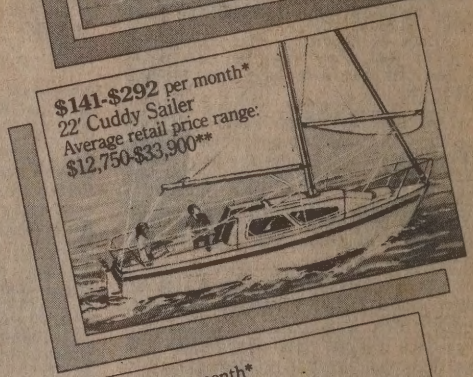
OWNING A BOAT IS EASIER THAN YOU THINK!

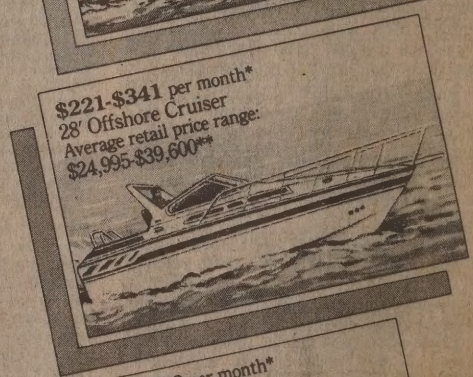
Today's boats are the best value ever...

- Boats are more affordable than ever before!
- Financing has never been more attractive or easier to obtain!
- Maintaining and keeping a boat is simpler than it has ever been!

You can make the dream of owning a boat come true for a lot less than you'd think.







* Monthly cost of ownership figures based on 20 percent downpayments and average finance rates and terms from nationwide sample of lending institutions polled Fall 1986

** Retail price ranges based on nationwide manufacturer sample and include price of outboard or sterndrive engines where applicable.

GUY LOMBARDO MARINA

Admission:
Sept. 25 Red Carpet Day $10.00
Sept. 26, 27 & Oct. 3, 4 $6.00

Directions:
Meadowbrook Parkway south to Sunrise Highway, west one mile to Guy Lombardo Ave. Turn left, continue to end.

Sponsored by

THE NEW YORK MARINE TRADES ASSOCIATION, INC. 516-691-7050

60 YEARS OF SERVICE
MARINE TRADES ASSOCIATION
AMITYVILLE, NY 11701